

30.6.2024

## COUNCIL REGULATION (EU) 2024/1865

## of 29 June 2024

### amending Regulation (EC) No 765/2006 concerning restrictive measures in view of the situation in Belarus and the involvement of Belarus in the Russian aggression against Ukraine

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 215 thereof,

Having regard to Council Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 of 29 June 2024 amending Decision 2012/642/CFSP concerning restrictive measures in view of the situation in Belarus and the involvement of Belarus in the Russian aggression against Ukraine (<sup>1</sup>),

Having regard to the joint proposal of the High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy and of the European Commission,

Whereas:

- (1) On 18 May 2006, the Council adopted Regulation (EC) No 765/2006 (<sup>2</sup>).
- (2) Regulation (EC) No 765/2006 gives effect to the measures provided for in Council Decision 2012/642/CFSP (3).
- (3) On 29 June 2024, the Council adopted Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864.
- (4) Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 further extends the export ban on dual-use and advanced goods and technologies and introduces further export restrictions on goods which could contribute in particular to the enhancement of Belarusian industrial capacities.
- (5) Furthermore, in order to minimise the risk of circumvention of restrictive measures, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 prohibits the transit via the territory of Belarus of dual-use goods and technology, goods and technology which might contribute to Belarus's military and technological enhancement or to the development of its defence and security sector, goods which could contribute in particular to the enhancement of Belarusian industrial capacities, goods and technology suited for use in aviation or the space industry, and arms exported from the Union.
- (6) Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 imposes further restrictions on exports to Belarus, in particular concerning maritime navigation goods and technology and luxury goods.
- (7) Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 also imposes a prohibition on the direct or indirect import, purchase or transfer of diamonds from Belarus, which applies to diamonds originating in Belarus, diamonds exported from Belarus and diamonds transiting Belarus. That prohibition applies to non-industrial natural and synthetic diamonds as well as to diamond jewellery.
- (8) Moreover, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 enlarges the import ban on mineral products to include crude oil and introduces a new export ban on goods and technology suitable for use in oil refining and liquefaction of natural gas.
- (9) This Regulation should clarify that the prohibitions relating to oil are without prejudice for the time being to the transit through Belarus of crude oil which is delivered by pipeline from Russia into Member States.

<sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>) OJ L, 2024/1864, 30.6.2024, ELI: http://data.europa.eu/eli/dec/2024/1864/oj.

<sup>(2)</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 765/2006 of 18 May 2006 concerning restrictive measures in view of the situation in Belarus and the involvement of Belarus in the Russian aggression against Ukraine (OJ L 134, 20.5.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/642/CFSP of 15 October 2012 concerning restrictive measures in view of the situation in Belarus and the involvement of Belarus in the Russian aggression against Ukraine (OJ L 285, 17.10.2012, p. 1).

- (10) Furthermore, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 prohibits the provision of certain services to the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies or to any natural or legal person, entity or body acting on their behalf or at their direction by prohibiting the provision of accounting services, auditing services, including statutory audit, bookkeeping services, tax consulting services, business and management consulting, and public relations services.
- (11) Pursuant to Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 184/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council (<sup>4</sup>), accounting, auditing, bookkeeping and tax consultancy services cover the recording of commercial transactions for businesses and others, examination services regarding accounting records and financial statements, business tax planning and consulting, and the preparation of tax documents. Business and management consulting and public relations services cover advisory, guidance and operational assistance services provided to businesses for business policy and strategy and the overall planning, structuring and control of an organisation. Management fees, management auditing, market management, human resources, production management and project management consulting, and advisory, guidance and operational services related to improving the image of clients and their relations with the general public and other institutions are also included.
- (12)Furthermore, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 prohibits the provision of architectural and engineering services as well as of IT consultancy services and legal advisory services to Belarus. In line with the Central Products Classification set out by the Statistical Office of the United Nations in Statistical Papers, Series M, No 77, CPC prov., 1991, 'architectural and engineering services' covers both architectural and engineering services as well as integrated engineering services, urban planning and landscape architectural services and engineering-related scientific and technical consulting services. The provision of technical assistance related to goods exported to Belarus continues to be allowed, provided that the sale, supply, transfer or export of such goods is not prohibited under this Regulation at the time at which such technical assistance is provided. Also in line with that Central Products Classification, TT consultancy services' covers consultancy services related to the installation of computer hardware, including assistance services to clients in the installation of computer hardware, consisting of physical equipment, and computer networks, and software implementation services, including all services involving consultancy services on the development of and implementation of software. In line with that same classification, 'legal advisory services' covers the provision of legal advice to customers in non-contentious matters, including commercial transactions, involving the application or interpretation of law, participation with or on behalf of clients in commercial transactions, negotiations and other dealings with third parties, and the preparation, execution and verification of legal documents. However, 'legal advisory services' does not include any representation, advice, preparation of documents or verification of documents in the context of legal representation services, namely in matters or proceedings before administrative agencies, courts or other duly constituted official tribunals, or in arbitral or mediation proceedings.
- (13) Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 also prohibits the provision of certain services to the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies or to any natural or legal person, entity or body acting on their behalf or at their direction by banning the provision of advertising, market research and public opinion polling services, as well as product testing and technical inspection services. In line with the Central Products Classification set out by the Statistical Office of the United Nations in Statistical Papers, Series M, No 77, CPC prov., 1991, 'Market research and public opinion polling services' covers market research services and public opinion polling services. Also in line with that Central Products Classification, 'technical testing and analysis services' covers composition and purity testing and analysis services, testing and analysis services of physical properties, testing and analysis services of integrated mechanical and electrical systems, technical inspection services, as well as other technical testing and analysis services. The provision of technical assistance related to goods exported to Belarus continues to be allowed, provided that the sale, supply, transfer or export of such goods is not prohibited under this Regulation at the time at which such technical assistance is provided. In line with that same classification, 'advertising services' covers sale or leasing services relating to advertising space or time, services relating to the planning, creating and placement of advertising, and other advertising services.

<sup>(&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>) Regulation (EC) No 184/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 January 2005 on Community statistics concerning balance of payments, international trade in services and foreign direct investment (OJ L 35, 8.2.2005, p. 23).

(14)

continue its business operations.

- (15) In order to ensure alignment with the interpretation of the Court of Justice of the European Union in Case C-72/11, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 amends the provision prohibiting circumvention to clarify that the requirements of knowledge and intent are met not only where a person deliberately seeks the object or effect of circumventing restrictive measures but also where a person participating in an activity having the object or effect of circumventing restrictive measures is aware that such participation may have that object or that effect, and accepts that possibility.
- (16) With a view to increasing awareness of enforcement action, it is appropriate that Member States report about penalties imposed for violations of the restrictive measures.
- In line with the Union's common foreign and security policy objectives of preserving peace, reinforcing international (17)security and promoting international cooperation, democracy and the rule of law, and more specifically the objectives pursued by Decision 2012/642/CFSP, it is appropriate to ensure that the documents held by the Council, the Commission and the High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy (the High Representative') concerning the enforcement of the restrictive measures set out in Regulation (EC) No 765/2006, or concerning the prevention of the violation or circumvention of those measures, are subject to professional secrecy and enjoy the protection afforded by the rules applicable to the Union institutions, since information contained in those documents could be used to obstruct the enforcement of those measures or to compromise their effectiveness, given that the persons and entities concerned could act in such a way as to prevent their enforcement. That protection should also be ensured for joint proposals from the High Representative and the Commission for the amendment of Regulation (EC) No 765/2006 and any related preparatory documents, as their disclosure might affect the effectiveness of the measures set out in Regulation (EC) No 765/2006 and the preparation of, and negotiation on the basis of, future proposals. Certain measures which are included in such proposals, and which cannot be adopted by the Council for various reasons, are often included by the High Representative and the Commission in subsequent proposals. It is important to protect that power of initiative from any influence exerted by public or private interests that attempt, outside of organised consultations, to compel the Union institutions and Union services to propose, adopt, amend or agree on an amendment. Their disclosure could render the possible new measures ineffective due to the fact that their intended adoption would have already been revealed. Thus, it should be presumed that disclosure of those documents would harm the security of the Union or that of one or more of its Member States or the conduct of their international relations.
- (18) Furthermore, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 introduces an import ban on goods which allow Belarus to diversify its sources of revenue, thereby enabling its involvement in the Russian aggression against Ukraine. That prohibition includes coal and other products.
- (19) In addition, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 permits Member States to allow the entry into the Union of personal effects which do not pose significant circumvention concerns, such as personal hygiene items, or clothing worn by travellers or contained in their luggage, and which are clearly intended for their or their family members' strict personal use. It also provides for exceptions allowing cars to enter the Union under specific circumstances. The situation of cars from Belarus which are already in the territory of the Union may be regularised by Member States.
- (20) Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 imposes a prohibition on the direct or indirect import, purchase or transfer of gold. That prohibition applies to gold of Belarusian origin, exported from Belarus after the entry into force of this Regulation.
- (21) Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 imposes further restrictive measures in various sectors, particularly in the energy and aviation sectors.
- (22) In order to ensure the correct implementation of the measures set out in Regulation (EC) No 765/2006, it is appropriate to extend the exemption from the prohibition on the transport of goods by road transport undertakings established in Belarus to all diplomatic and consular representations in Belarus. Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 also extends the prohibition on the transport of goods by road in the Union by trailers and semi-trailers registered in Belarus, including when hauled by trucks registered outside of Belarus. In order to minimise the risk of

EN

circumvention, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 amends the prohibition in Decision 2012/642/CFSP on the transport of goods by road within the territory of the Union, including in transit. Union operators which are owned for 25% or more by a Belarusian natural or legal person should be prohibited from becoming a road transport undertaking or from transporting goods by road in the Union, including in transit. The prohibition does not apply to road transport undertakings owned by dual nationals or Belarusian nationals having a temporary or permanent residence permit in a Member State. Road transport undertakings should disclose their ownership structure to the national competent authorities, upon their request.

- (23) Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 introduces a further criterion for the listing of natural or legal persons, entities or bodies subject to asset freeze and the prohibition to make funds and economic resources available to designated persons and entities.
- (24) Member States and the Commission should inform each other of the measures taken pursuant to this Regulation and of any other relevant information at their disposal in connection with this Regulation.
- (25) In order to facilitate divestment from the Belarusian market by Union operators, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 introduces temporary derogations from the prohibitions on the import and export of goods and on certain services set out in Regulation (EC) No 765/2006. To facilitate an expeditious exit from the Belarusian market, those derogations are temporary and limited in scope. The divestment derogation from those import and export prohibitions should enable the sale, supply or transfer of certain goods, or their import into the Union, until 2 January 2025 and should apply only to those goods that were already physically located in Belarus at the time when the relevant prohibitions entered into force. The divestment derogation on providing certain services should enable until 2 January 2025 the continuation of the provision of services to and for the exclusive benefit of the legal persons, entities or bodies resulting from divestment. Additionally, national competent authorities should ensure that prohibited goods remaining in Belarus as a result of divestment do not benefit military end-users or have a military-end use and that services are not provided to the Government of Belarus or for the benefit of military end-users and do not have a military-end use.
- (26) In order to ensure legal certainty concerning the treatment of imports, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 provides for rules on the release by the customs authorities of the Member States of goods which are physically located in the Union and which had already been presented to such customs authorities when they became subject to restrictive measures. The possibility of release of goods applies regardless of the procedures under which the goods were placed after presentation to customs authorities by way of, inter alia, transit, inward processing, or release for free circulation, or of the procedural steps and formalities pursuant to the Union Customs Code necessary for such release. Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 also authorises Member States to release goods already brought into the Union. That authorisation is necessary for the benefit of the Union operators that brought those goods into the Union in good faith at a time when they were not yet subject to any import-related restrictive measures, including when their import was still allowed during a winding down period. The competent authorities of the Member States should ensure that the release of those goods and any payment related to them comply with the provisions and objectives of the Union's restrictive measures. Similarly, any decision not to release such goods should comply with the objectives of those measures and ensure, inter alia, that those goods are not returned to Belarus.
- (27) Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 also requires that exporters contractually prohibit the re-exportation to Belarus or re-exportation for use in Belarus of sensitive goods and technology as listed in Annexes XVI, XVII, XXVIII and XXX to Regulation (EC) No 765/2006, common high priority items, or firearms and ammunition as listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 258/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council (<sup>5</sup>) ('no-Belarus clause').

<sup>(5)</sup> Regulation (EU) No 258/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 March 2012 implementing Article 10 of the United Nations' Protocol against the illicit manufacturing of and trafficking in firearms, their parts and components and ammunition, supplementing the United Nations Convention against Transnational Organised Crime (UN Firearms Protocol), and establishing export authorisation, and import and transit measures for firearms, their parts and components and ammunition (OJ L 94, 30.3.2012, p. 1).

- (28) The Commission will assess the impact that the entry into force of the obligation to use a 'no-Belarus clause' has on deterring circumvention. It will also assess very closely trade data, export statistics and other information concerning circumvention patterns regarding those goods, including the role that subsidiaries of Union operators in third countries may play in such patterns. On that basis, the Commission will assess whether the 'no-Belarus clause' is fit for purpose and consider any other appropriate actions to curb Belarus's access to sensitive goods which could be further exported to Russia, thereby enabling the latter to pursue the war in Ukraine, including the possibility of requiring Union operators to ensure that their subsidiaries in third countries also use the 'no-Belarus clause'.
- (29) To help combat the re-exportation of common high priority items, as listed in Annex XXX to Regulation (EC) No 765/2006, found on the battlefield in Ukraine or critical to the development, production or use of Russian military systems, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 requires Union operators that are selling, supplying, transferring or exporting common high priority items to third countries, other than the countries listed in Annex Vba to Regulation (EC) No 765/2006, to implement due diligence mechanisms capable of identifying and assessing risks of exportation to Belarus and mitigating such risks. Moreover, Decision (CFSP) 2024/1864 requires Union operators to ensure that legal persons, entities and bodies established outside the Union that they own or control also implement those requirements.
- (30) Where Regulation (EC) No 765/2006 requires Union operators to ensure that legal persons, entities and bodies established outside the Union that they own or control conduct certain actions to prevent the exportation or re-exportation of goods or technology to Belarus, such requirements should be pursued to the extent that is permitted by the legislation of the third country where the legal person, entity or body in question is established.
- (31) In order to ensure the correct implementation of the measures set out in Regulation (EC) No 765/2006, it is necessary to amend the list of machinery set out in Annex XIV to that Regulation.
- (32) It is appropriate to introduce a provision to enable Member State nationals and companies to obtain compensation from Belarusian individuals and entities that caused damages to them. That includes damage caused to the companies they own or control, in connection with a contract or a transaction the performance of which was affected by the measures imposed under Regulation (EC) No 765/2006, provided that the Member State national or company concerned does not have effective access to remedies, for example under the relevant bilateral investment treaty. Compensation may be claimed before Member State courts in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union and Member State law regarding jurisdiction and court procedures in civil and commercial matters, including those concerning possible interim relief procedures.
- (33) It is appropriate to require that Union operators undertake their best efforts to ensure that legal persons, entities and bodies established outside the Union that they own or control do not participate in activities that undermine the restrictive measures provided for in Regulation (EC) No 765/2006. Such activities are those resulting in an effect that those restrictive measures seek to prevent, for example, that a recipient in Belarus obtains goods, technology, financing or services of a type that is subject to prohibitions under Regulation (EC) No 765/2006.
- (34) Best efforts should be understood as comprising all actions that are suitable and necessary to achieve the result of preventing the undermining of the restrictive measures in Regulation (EC) No 765/2006. Those actions can include, for example, the implementation of appropriate policies, controls and procedures to mitigate and manage risk effectively, considering factors such as the third country of establishment, the business sector and the type of activity of the legal person, entity or body that is owned or controlled by the Union operator. At the same time, best efforts should be understood as comprising only actions that are feasible for the Union operator in view of its nature, its size and the relevant factual circumstances, in particular the degree of effective control over the legal person, entity or body established outside the Union. Such circumstances include the situation where the Union operator, due to reasons that it did not cause itself, such as the legislation of a third country, is not able to exercise control over a legal person, entity or body that it owns.

- (35) Where a natural or legal person voluntarily, completely and in due time discloses a violation of the restrictive measures, it should be possible for national competent authorities to take that self-disclosure into account when applying penalties, as appropriate, in accordance with national administrative law or with other relevant national law or rules. The measures taken by Member States pursuant to Directive (EU) 2024/1226 of the European Parliament and of the Council (<sup>6</sup>) and the requirements contained therein regarding mitigating circumstances apply.
- (36) Regulation (EC) No 765/2006 should therefore be amended accordingly,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

### Article 1

Regulation (EC) No 765/2006 is amended as follows:

- (1) Article 1 is amended as follows:
  - (a) point (25) is replaced by the following:
    - '25. "road transport undertaking" means any natural or legal person, entity or body engaged with a commercial purpose in the transport of freight by means of motor vehicles or combinations of vehicles;';
  - (b) the following points are added:
    - 26. "competent authorities" means the competent authorities of the Member States as identified on the websites listed in Annex II;
    - 27. "energy sector" means a sector covering the following activities with the exception of civil nuclear related activities:
      - (i) the exploration, production, distribution within Belarus or mining of crude oil, natural gas or solid fossil fuels, the refining of fuels, the liquefaction of natural gas or regasification;
      - (ii) the manufacture or distribution within Belarus of solid fossil fuel products, refined petroleum products or gas; or
      - (iii) the construction of facilities or installation of equipment for, or the provision of services, equipment or technology for, activities related to power generation or electricity production.';
- (2) in Article 1b(1), point (a) is replaced by the following:
  - '(a) to provide, directly or indirectly, technical assistance and brokering services related to the goods and technology listed in the Common Military List of the European Union (\*) ("Common Military List"), or related to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of goods included in that list, to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus;

(\*) OJ C 86, 18.03.2011, p. 1.';

- (3) Article 1ba is amended as follows:
  - (a) the following paragraph is inserted:

'1a. The transit via the territory of Belarus of firearms, their parts and essential components and ammunition, as referred to in paragraph 1, exported from the Union shall be prohibited.';

<sup>(6)</sup> Directive (EU) 2024/1226 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 April 2024 on the definition of criminal offences and penalties for the violation of Union restrictive measures and amending Directive (EU) 2018/1673 (OJ L, 2024/1226, 29.4.2024, ELI: http://data.europa.eu/eli/dir/2024/1226/oj).

- (b) paragraph 2 is replaced by the following:
  - '2. It shall be prohibited to:
  - (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus;
  - (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods referred to in paragraph 1 for any sale, supply, transfer or export of those goods, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus, or for use in Belarus; or
  - (c) sell, license or transfer in any other way intellectual property rights or trade secrets as well as to grant rights to access or re-use any material or information protected by means of intellectual property rights or constituting trade secrets related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.';
- (4) the following article is inserted:

### 'Article 1bb

1. It shall be prohibited to sell, supply, transfer or export, directly or indirectly, goods which could contribute in particular to the enhancement of Belarusian industrial capacities, whether or not originating in the Union, as listed in Annex XVIII, to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.

2. The transit via the territory of Belarus of the goods and technology as listed in Annex XIX, exported from the Union, shall be prohibited.

- 3. It shall be prohibited to:
- (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus;
- (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 for any sale, supply, transfer or export of those goods and technology, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus, or for use in Belarus; or
- (c) sell, license or transfer in any other way intellectual property rights or trade secrets as well as grant rights to access or re-use any material or information protected by means of intellectual property rights or constituting trade secrets related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.

4. The prohibitions in paragraph 1 and 3 shall not apply to the execution until 2 October 2024 of contracts concluded before 1 July 2024, or of ancillary contracts necessary for the execution of such contracts.

5. With regard to the goods falling under CN code 2602, the prohibitions in paragraphs 1 and 3 shall not apply to the execution until 2 August 2024 of contracts concluded before 1 July 2024, or of ancillary contracts necessary for the execution of such contracts.

6. With regard to the goods falling under CN code 8708 99, the prohibitions in paragraphs 1 and 3 shall not apply to the execution until 2 January 2025 of contracts concluded before 1 July 2024, or of ancillary contracts necessary for the execution of such contracts.

7. The prohibitions referred to in paragraph 1 and 3 shall not apply to goods which are necessary for the official purposes of diplomatic or consular missions of Member States or partner countries in Belarus or of international organisations enjoying immunities in accordance with international law, or to the personal effects of their staff.

8. The competent authorities of the Member States may authorise, under the conditions they deem appropriate, the sale, supply, transfer or export of the goods and technology listed in Annex XVIII, or the provision of related technical or financial assistance, after having determined that such goods or technology or the provision of related technical or financial assistance are necessary for:

- (a) medical or pharmaceutical purposes, or for humanitarian purposes, such as delivering or facilitating the delivery of assistance, including medical supplies, food, or the transfer of humanitarian workers and related assistance or for evacuations;
- (b) the exclusive use and under the full control of the authorising Member State and in order to fulfil its maintenance obligations in areas which are under a long-term lease agreement between that Member State and Belarus; or
- (c) the establishment, operation, maintenance, fuel supply and retreatment and safety of civil nuclear capabilities, and the continuation of design, construction and commissioning required for the completion of civil nuclear facilities, the supply of precursor material for the production of medical radioisotopes and similar medical applications, or critical technology for environmental radiation monitoring, as well as for civil nuclear cooperation, in particular in the field of research and development.

9. The competent authorities of the Member States may authorise, under the conditions they deem appropriate, the sale, supply, transfer or export of the goods falling under CN code 8417 20, or the provision of related technical or financial assistance, after having determined that such goods or the provision of related technical or financial assistance are necessary for the personal household use of natural persons.

10. By way of derogation from paragraph 2, the competent authorities may authorise the transit via the territory of Belarus of goods and technology which could contribute in particular to the enhancement of Belarusian industrial capacities as listed in Annex XIX, after having determined that such goods or technology are intended for the purposes set out in paragraph 8.

11. The prohibitions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall not apply to the sale, supply, transfer or export of the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 or to the related provision of technical and financial assistance, for non-military use and for a non-military end-user, intended for health emergencies, the urgent prevention or mitigation of an event likely to have a serious and significant impact on human health and safety or the environment, or as a response to natural disasters.

12. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1 and 3, the competent authorities of the Member States may authorise, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, the sale, supply, transfer or export of the goods and technology falling under CN codes 3917, 8523 and 8536, as listed in Annex XVIII, or the provision of related technical or financial assistance, after having determined that those goods or the provision of related technical or financial assistance are necessary for the purposes of maintenance or repair of medical devices.

13. The competent authorities of the Member States may authorise, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, the sale, supply, transfer or export of the following goods, or the provision of related technical or financial assistance, after having determined that such goods or the provision of related technical or financial assistance are necessary for personal household use of natural persons in Belarus:

- (a) goods falling under CN code 8417 20;
- (b) copper tubes, pipes and pipe fittings falling under CN codes 7411 or 7412 that have an internal diameter of up to 50 mm.

14. The competent authorities of the Member States may authorise, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, the sale, supply, transfer or export of the goods falling under CN code 3917 10, or the provision of related technical or financial assistance, after having determined that such goods are sold, supplied, transferred or exported strictly for the production of food items for human consumption in Belarus.

15. When deciding on requests for authorisations for the purposes included in paragraphs 8, 9, 10, 12, 13 and 14, the competent authorities shall not grant an authorisation for exports to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus, if they have reasonable grounds to believe that the goods might have a military end use.

16. The Member State concerned shall inform the other Member States and the Commission of any authorisation granted under paragraphs 8, 9, 10, 12, 13 and 14 within 2 weeks of the authorisation.';

- (5) Article 1e is amended as follows:
  - (a) the following paragraph is inserted:

'1a. The transit via the territory of Belarus of the dual-use goods and technology, as referred to in paragraph 1, exported from the Union shall be prohibited.';

- (b) paragraph 2 is replaced by the following:
  - '2. It shall be prohibited to:
  - (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus;
  - (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 for any sale, supply, transfer or export of those goods and technology, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus, or for use in Belarus; or
  - (c) sell, license or transfer in any other way intellectual property rights or trade secrets as well as to grant rights to access or re-use any material or information protected by means of intellectual property rights or constituting trade secrets related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.';
- (c) the following paragraph is inserted:

'3a. Without prejudice to the authorisation requirements of Regulation (EU) 2021/821, the prohibition in paragraph 1a of this Article shall not apply to the transit via the territory of Belarus of dual-use goods and technology intended for the purposes set out in points (a) to (e) of paragraph 3 of this Article.';

(d) the following paragraph is inserted:

'4a. By way of derogation from paragraph 1a, and without prejudice to the authorisation requirements of Regulation (EU) 2021/821, the competent authorities may authorise the transit via the territory of Belarus of dual-use goods and technology after having determined that such goods or technology are intended for the purposes set out in points (b), (c), (d), and (h) of paragraph 4 of this Article.';

- (6) Article 1f is amended as follows:
  - (a) the following paragraph is inserted:

'1a. The transit via the territory of Belarus of goods and technology which might contribute to Belarus's military and technological enhancement or to the development of its defence and security sector, as listed in Annex Va, exported from the Union, shall be prohibited.';

- (b) paragraph 2 is replaced by the following:
  - '2. It shall be prohibited to:
  - (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus, or for use in Belarus;
  - (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 for any sale, supply, transfer or export of those goods and technology, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus; or
  - (c) sell, license or transfer in any other way intellectual property rights or trade secrets as well as to grant rights to access or re-use any material or information protected by means of intellectual property rights or constituting trade secrets related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.';
- (c) the following paragraph is inserted:

'3a. The prohibition in paragraph 1a shall not apply to the transit via the territory of Belarus of goods and technology which might contribute to Belarus's military and technological enhancement or to the development of its defence and security sector, as listed in Annex Va, intended for the purposes set out in points (a) to (e) of paragraph 3.';

- (d) paragraph 4 is amended as follows:
  - (i) point (g) is replaced by the following:
    - '(g) intended for the diplomatic representations of the Union, Member States and partner countries, including delegations, embassies and missions;';
  - (ii) point (h) is replaced by the following:
    - (h) intended for ensuring cyber-security and information security for natural and legal persons, entities and bodies in Belarus except for its Government and undertakings directly or indirectly controlled by that Government; or';
  - (iii) the following point is added:
    - '(i) intended for the exclusive use and under the full control of the authorising Member State and in order to fulfil its maintenance obligations in areas which are under a long-term lease agreement between that Member State and Belarus.';
- (e) the following paragraph is inserted:

'4b. By way of derogation from paragraph 1a, the competent authorities may authorise the transit via the territory of Belarus of goods and technology which might contribute to Belarus's military and technological enhancement or to the development of its defence and security sector, as listed in Annex Va, after having determined that such goods or technology are intended for the purposes set out in points (b), (c), (d), and (h) of paragraph 4.';

(7) in Article 1fa, paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:

<sup>11</sup>. With regard to the natural or legal persons, entities or bodies listed in Annex V, by way of derogation from Article 1e(1) and (2) and Article 1f(1) and (2), and without prejudice to the authorisation requirements of Regulation (EU) 2021/821, the competent authorities may only authorise the sale, supply, transfer or export of dual-use goods and technology, and goods and technology listed in Annex Va, or the provision of related technical or financial assistance, after having determined that such goods or technology or the related technical or financial assistance are:

- (a) necessary for the urgent prevention or mitigation of an event likely to have a serious and significant impact on human health and safety or the environment; or
- (b) due under contracts concluded before 3 March 2022, or ancillary contracts necessary for the execution of such a contract, provided that such authorisation is requested before 1 May 2022.';
- (8) in Article 1fb, paragraph 2 is replaced by the following:

'2. All authorisations referred to in Articles 1e, 1f and 1fa shall be issued by electronic means, whenever possible, on forms containing at least all the elements of, and in the order provided for in, the models set out in Annex Vc.';

- (9) Article 1fc is amended as follows:
  - (a) paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:

'1. The competent authorities shall exchange information on the application of Articles 1e, 1f and 1fa with the other Member States and the Commission, including on any authorisation granted or denied and, in the event of suspected forum shopping or other cases as appropriate, on requests for authorisation received.

The competent authorities shall exchange information on the enforcement of Articles 1e, 1f and 1fa with the other Member States and the Commission, including on related infringements and penalties, as well as best practices of national enforcement authorities and the detection and prosecution of unauthorised exports. The exchange of information shall be carried out using the electronic system provided for in Article 23(6) of Regulation (EU) 2021/821.';

(b) the following paragraph is inserted:

'3a. When a Member State grants an authorisation in accordance with Articles 1e(4)(d), 1f(4)(d) or 1fd(4) for the sale, supply, transfer or export of the goods and technology intended for maritime safety, it shall inform the other Member States and the Commission within 2 weeks of the authorisation.';

(10) the following article is inserted:

'Article 1fd

1. It shall be prohibited to sell, supply, transfer or export, directly or indirectly, maritime navigation goods and technology, as listed in Annex XXIV, whether or not originating in the Union, to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.

- 2. It shall be prohibited to:
- (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus;
- (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 for any sale, supply, transfer or export of those goods and technology, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus; or
- (c) sell, license or transfer in any other way intellectual property rights or trade secrets as well as to grant rights to access or re-use any material or information protected by means of intellectual property rights or constituting trade secrets related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.

3. The prohibitions in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to the sale, supply, transfer or export of the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 or to the related provision of technical and financial assistance, for non-military use and for a non-military end-user, intended for humanitarian purposes, health emergencies, the urgent prevention or mitigation of an event likely to have a serious and significant impact on human health and safety or the environment, or as a response to natural disasters.';

(11) the following articles are inserted:

## 'Article 1ga

1. It shall be prohibited to sell, supply, transfer or export, directly or indirectly, luxury goods, whether or not originating in the Union, as listed in Annex XXV, to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.

- 2. It shall be prohibited to:
- (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods referred to in paragraph 1 and related to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus;
- (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods referred to in paragraph 1 for any sale, supply, transfer or export of those goods, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus; or
- (c) sell, license or transfer in any other way intellectual property rights or trade secrets as well as to grant rights to access or re-use any material or information protected by means of intellectual property rights or constituting trade secrets related to the goods referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.

3. The prohibition referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply to luxury goods listed in Annex XXV insofar as their value exceeds EUR 300 per item, unless otherwise specified in that Annex.

4. The prohibition referred to in paragraph 1 shall not apply to goods which are necessary for the official purposes of diplomatic or consular missions of Member States or partner countries in Belarus or of international organisations enjoying immunities in accordance with international law, or to the personal effects of their staff.

5. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall not apply to goods falling under CN codes 7113 00 00 and 7114 00 00, as listed in Annex XXV, for the personal use of natural persons travelling from the Union or members of their immediate families travelling with them, owned by those individuals and not intended for sale.

6. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, the competent authorities may authorise the transfer or export to Belarus of cultural goods which are on loan in the context of formal cultural cooperation with Belarus.

7. The Member State concerned shall inform the other Member States and the Commission of any authorisations granted under paragraph 6 within 2 weeks of the authorisation.

### Article 1gb

1. It shall be prohibited to:

(a) acquire any new or extend any existing participation in any legal person, entity or body incorporated or constituted under the law of Belarus or any other third country and operating in the energy sector in Belarus;

(c) create any new joint venture with any legal person, entity or body incorporated or constituted under the law of Belarus or any other third country and operating in the energy sector in Belarus; or

(d) provide investment services directly related to the activities referred to in points (a), (b) and (c).

2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, the competent authorities may authorise, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, any activity referred to in paragraph 1 after having determined that:

- (a) it is necessary to ensure critical energy supply within the Union, as well as the transport of natural gas and oil, including refined petroleum products, unless prohibited under Article 1h, from or through Belarus into the Union; or
- (b) it exclusively concerns a legal person, entity or body operating in the energy sector in Belarus owned by a legal person, entity or body which is incorporated or constituted under the law of a Member State.

3. The Member State concerned shall inform the other Member States and the Commission of any authorisation granted under paragraph 2 within 2 weeks of the authorisation.

#### Article 1gc

1. It shall be prohibited to sell, supply, transfer, or export, directly or indirectly, goods and technology suited for use in oil refining and liquefaction of natural gas, as listed in Annex XX, whether or not originating in the Union, to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.

- 2. It shall be prohibited to:
- (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus;
- (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 for any sale, supply, transfer or export of those goods and technology, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly to any person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus; or
- (c) sell, license or transfer in any other way intellectual property rights or trade secrets as well as to grant rights to access or re-use any material or information protected by means of intellectual property rights or constituting trade secrets related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.

3. The prohibitions in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to the execution until 2 October 2024 of contracts concluded before 1 July 2024, or of ancillary contracts necessary for the execution of such contracts.

4. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1 and 2, the competent authorities may authorise, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, the sale, supply, transfer or export of the goods and technology listed in Annex XX or the provision of related technical or financial assistance, after having determined that such goods or technology or the provision of related technical or financial assistance are necessary for the urgent prevention or mitigation of an event likely to have a serious and significant impact on human health and safety or the environment.

In duly justified cases of emergency, the sale, supply, transfer or export may proceed without prior authorisation, provided that the exporter notifies the competent authority within five working days after the sale, supply, transfer or export has taken place, providing detail about the relevant justification for the sale, supply, transfer or export without prior authorisation.

5. The Member State concerned shall inform the other Member States and the Commission of any authorisation granted under paragraph 4 within 2 weeks of the authorisation.';

(12) Article 1h is replaced by the following:

'Article 1h

1. It shall be prohibited to purchase, import or transfer, directly or indirectly, mineral products, as listed in Annex VII, and crude oil, as listed in Annex XXIII, if they originate in Belarus or are exported from Belarus.

2. It shall be prohibited to provide, directly or indirectly, technical assistance, brokering services, financing or financial assistance or any other services related to the prohibition in paragraph 1.

3. The prohibitions in paragraph 1 shall not apply to purchases in Belarus of mineral products listed in Annex VII which are required in order to meet the essential needs of the purchaser in Belarus or of humanitarian projects in Belarus.

4. The prohibitions in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to crude oil, as listed in Annex XXIII, until 2 October 2024, to one-off transactions for near-term delivery, concluded and executed before that date, or to the execution of contracts for the purchase, import or transfer of crude oil, as listed in Annex XXIII concluded before 1 July 2024, or of ancillary contracts necessary for the execution of such contracts, provided that those contracts have been notified by the relevant Member State to the Commission by 23 July 2024 and that the one-off transactions for near-term delivery are notified by the relevant Member States to the Commission within 10 days of their completion.

5. The prohibitions in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article are without prejudice to the transit through Belarus of crude oil falling under CN code 2709 00 which is delivered by pipeline from Russia into Member States until the Council decides that the prohibitions in paragraphs 1 and 2 of Article 3m of Council Regulation (EU) No 833/2014 (\*) shall apply to crude oil delivered by pipeline from Russia.

- (\*) Council Regulation (EU) No 833/2014 of 31 July 2014 concerning restrictive measures in view of Russia's actions destabilising the situation in Ukraine (OJ L 229 31.7.2014, p. 1).';
- (13) the following article is inserted:

'Article 1jc

1. It shall be prohibited to provide, directly or indirectly, accounting, auditing, including statutory audit, bookkeeping or tax consulting services, or business and management consulting or public relations services to:

- (a) the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies; or
- (b) any natural or legal person, entity or body acting on behalf or at the direction of the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies.

2. It shall be prohibited to provide, directly or indirectly, architectural and engineering services, legal advisory services and IT consultancy services to:

- (a) the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies; or
- (b) any natural or legal person, entity or body acting on behalf or at the direction of the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies.

3. It shall be prohibited to provide, directly or indirectly, market research and public opinion polling services, technical testing and analysis services and advertising services to:

(a) the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies; or

- (b) any natural or legal person, entity or body acting on behalf or at the direction of the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies.
- 4. It shall be prohibited to sell, supply, transfer, export, or provide, directly or indirectly, software for the management of enterprises and software for industrial design and manufacture as listed in Annex XXVI to:
- (a) the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies; or
- (b) any natural or legal person, entity or body acting on behalf or at the direction of the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies.
- 5. It shall be prohibited to:
- (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods and services referred to in paragraphs 1 to 4 for their provision, directly or indirectly, to the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies or to any natural or legal person, entity or body acting on behalf or at the direction of such a legal person, entity or body; or
- (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods and services referred to in paragraphs 1 to 4 for their provision, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly, to the Republic of Belarus, its Government, its public bodies, corporations or agencies or to any natural or legal person, entity or body acting on behalf or at the direction of such a legal person, entity or body.

6. Paragraphs 1 to 4 shall not apply to the provision of services that are strictly necessary for the termination by 2 October 2024 of contracts which are not compliant with this Article concluded before 1 July 2024, or of ancillary contracts necessary for the execution of such contracts.

7. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to the provision of services that are strictly necessary for the exercise of the right of defence in judicial proceedings and the right to an effective legal remedy.

8. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to the provision of services which are strictly necessary to ensure access to judicial, administrative or arbitral proceedings in a Member State, or for the recognition or enforcement of a judgment or an arbitration award rendered in a Member State, provided that such provision of services is consistent with the objectives of this Regulation.

9. Paragraphs 1 to 4 shall not apply until 2 January 2025 to the provision of services intended for the exclusive use of legal persons, entities or bodies established in Belarus that are owned by, or solely or jointly controlled by, a legal person, entity or body which is incorporated or constituted under the law of a Member State, a country member of the European Economic Area, Switzerland or a partner country, as listed in Annex Vb.

10. Paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 shall not apply to the provision of services necessary for public health emergencies, the urgent prevention or mitigation of an event likely to have a serious and significant impact on human health and safety or the environment, or as a response to natural disasters.

11. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1 and 2, the competent authorities may authorise the provision of the services referred to therein, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, after having determined that those services are strictly necessary for the setting-up, certification or evaluation of a firewall which:

- (a) removes the control by a natural or legal person, entity or body listed in Annex I over the assets of a non-listed legal person, entity or body incorporated or constituted under the law of a Member State which is owned or controlled by the former; and
- (b) ensures that no further funds or economic resources accrue to the benefit of the listed natural or legal person, entity or body.

12. By way of derogation from paragraph 4, the competent authorities may authorise the provision of services referred to therein, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, after having determined that those services are necessary for the contribution of Belarusian nationals to international open-source projects.

13. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1 to 5, the competent authorities may authorise the services referred to therein, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, after having determined that this is necessary for:

- (a) humanitarian purposes such as delivering or facilitating the delivery of assistance, including medical supplies, food, or the transfer of humanitarian workers and related assistance, or for evacuations;
- (b) civil society activities that directly promote democracy, human rights or the rule of law in Belarus;
- (c) the functioning of diplomatic and consular representations of the Union and of the Member States or partner countries in Belarus, including delegations, embassies and missions, or international organisations in Belarus enjoying immunities in accordance with international law;
- (d) ensuring critical energy supply within the Union and the purchase, import or transport into the Union of titanium, aluminium, copper, nickel, palladium and iron ore;
- (e) ensuring the continuous operation of infrastructures, hardware and software which are critical for human health and safety, or the safety of the environment;
- (f) the establishment, operation, maintenance, fuel supply and retreatment and safety of civil nuclear capabilities, and the continuation of design, construction and commissioning required for the completion of civil nuclear facilities, the supply of precursor material for the production of medical radioisotopes and similar medical applications, or critical technology for environmental radiation monitoring, as well as for civil nuclear cooperation, in particular in the field of research and development;
- (g) the provision of electronic communication services by Union telecommunication operators necessary for the operation, maintenance and security, including cybersecurity, of electronic communication services, in Belarus, in Ukraine, in the Union, between Belarus and the Union, and between Ukraine and the Union, and for data centre services in the Union; or
- (h) the exclusive use of legal persons, entities or bodies established in Belarus that are owned by, or solely or jointly controlled by, a legal person, entity or body which is incorporated or constituted under the law of a Member State, a country member of the European Economic Area, Switzerland or a partner country, as listed in Annex Vb.

14. By way of derogation from paragraph 2, the competent authorities may authorise the provision of legal advisory services referred to therein, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, after having determined that this is necessary for the continuation of existing initiatives providing support to victims of natural, nuclear or chemical disasters and in the framework of international adoption procedures.

15. The Member State concerned shall inform the other Member States and the Commission of any authorisation granted under paragraphs 11 to 14 within 2 weeks of the authorisation.';

(14) Article 1m is replaced by the following:

#### 'Article 1m

It shall be prohibited to participate, knowingly and intentionally, in activities the object or effect of which is to circumvent prohibitions in this Regulation, including by participating in such activities without deliberately seeking that object or effect but being aware that the participation may have that object or effect and accepting that possibility.';

(15) the following articles are inserted:

'Article 1ra

1. It shall be prohibited to purchase, import, or transfer into the Union, directly or indirectly, goods which allow Belarus to diversify its sources of revenue, thereby enabling its involvement in the Russian aggression against Ukraine, as listed in Annex XXVII, if they originate in Belarus or are exported from Belarus.

- 2. It shall be prohibited to:
- (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly in relation to the prohibition in paragraph 1;
- (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 for any purchase, import or transfer of those goods and technology, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly in relation to the prohibition in paragraph 1.

3. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall not apply to purchases in Belarus which are necessary for the functioning of diplomatic and consular representations of the Union and of the Member States, including delegations, embassies and missions, or for the personal use of nationals of Member States and their immediate family members.

4. The competent authorities of a Member State may allow the import of goods which are intended for the strict personal use of natural persons travelling to the Union or of their immediate family members, limited to personal effects owned by those individuals and which are manifestly not intended for sale.

5. The competent authorities may authorise, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, the entry into the Union of a vehicle falling under CN code 8703 not intended for sale and owned by:

- (a) a citizen of a Member State or an immediate family member who is resident in Belarus and is driving the vehicle into the Union for strict personal use; or
- (b) a citizen of Belarus holding a valid visa or residence permit allowing entry into the Union, who is driving the vehicle into the Union for strict personal use.

6. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall not apply to the entry into the Union of motor vehicles falling under CN code 8703 provided that they have a diplomatic vehicle registration plate and are necessary for the functioning of diplomatic and consular representations, including delegations, embassies and missions, or of international organisations enjoying immunities in accordance with international law, or for the personal use of their staff and their immediate family members.

7. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall not prevent vehicles already in the territory of the Union on 1 July 2024 from being registered in a Member State.

8. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall not apply to the entry into the Union of a vehicle falling under CN code 8703 intended exclusively for humanitarian purposes, including for the evacuation or repatriation of persons, or transporting passengers who hold a certificate issued by a Member State attesting to the fact that they are travelling to that Member State in the framework of initiatives providing support to victims of natural, nuclear or chemical disasters.

9. With regard to the goods listed in Annex XXVII, the prohibitions in paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not apply to the execution until 2 October 2024 of contracts concluded before 1 July 2024, or of ancillary contracts necessary for the execution of such contracts.

10. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1 and 2, the competent authorities may authorise the purchase, import or transfer of the goods listed in Annex XXVII, or the provision of related technical and financial assistance, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, after having determined that this is necessary for the establishment, operation, maintenance, fuel supply and retreatment and safety of civil nuclear capabilities, and the continuation of design, construction and commissioning required for the completion of civil nuclear facilities, the supply of precursor material for the production of medical radioisotopes and similar medical applications, or critical technology for environmental radiation monitoring, as well as for civil nuclear cooperation, in particular in the field of research and development. 11. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1 and 2, the competent authorities may authorise, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, the import or transfer of goods that were physically located in Belarus before the relevant prohibition entered into force in respect of those goods, falling under CN codes 8471, 8523, 8536 and 9027, as listed in Annex XXVII, or the provision of related technical and financial assistance, after having determined that those goods are components of medical devices and are brought into the Union for the purpose of maintenance, repair or returning of defective components.

12. The Member State concerned shall inform the other Member States and the Commission of any authorisation granted under paragraphs 10 and 11 within 2 weeks of the authorisation.

### Article 1rb

1. It shall be prohibited to purchase, import, or transfer, directly or indirectly, gold, as listed in Annex XXI if it originates in Belarus and has been exported from Belarus into the Union or to any third country after 1 July 2024.

2. It shall be prohibited to purchase, import, or transfer, directly or indirectly the products listed in Annex XXI when processed in a third country incorporating the products prohibited in paragraph 1.

3. It shall be prohibited to purchase, import, or transfer, directly or indirectly, gold, as listed in Annex XXII, if it originates in Belarus and it has been exported from Belarus into the Union after 1 July 2024.

- 4. It shall be prohibited to:
- (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods, directly or indirectly in relation to the prohibitions in those paragraphs; or
- (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 for any purchase, import or transfer of those goods, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly in relation to the prohibitions in those paragraphs.

5. The prohibitions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall not apply to gold which is necessary for the official purposes of diplomatic missions, consular posts or international organisations in Belarus enjoying immunities in accordance with international law.

6. The prohibition in paragraph 3 shall not apply to goods as listed in Annex XXII for the personal use of natural persons travelling to the Union or members of their immediate families travelling with them, owned by those individuals and not intended for sale.

7. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, the competent authorities may authorise the transfer or import of cultural goods which are on loan in the context of formal cultural cooperation with Belarus.

#### Article 1rc

1. It shall be prohibited, as of 1 July 2024, to purchase, import, or transfer, directly or indirectly, diamonds and products incorporating diamonds, as listed in Parts A, B and C of Annex XXIX, if they originate in Belarus or have been exported from Belarus into the Union or to any third country.

2. It shall be prohibited, as of 1 July 2024, to purchase, import, or transfer, directly or indirectly, diamonds and products incorporating diamonds, as listed in Parts A, B and C of Annex XXIX, of any origin, if they transited via the territory of Belarus.

- 3. It shall be prohibited to:
- (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods, directly or indirectly in relation to the prohibitions in those paragraphs;
- (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 for any purchase, import or transfer of those goods, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly in relation to the prohibitions in those paragraphs.

5. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1 and 2, the competent authorities may authorise the transfer or import of cultural goods which are on loan in the context of formal cultural cooperation with Belarus.';

- (16) Article 1s is amended as follows:
  - (a) the following paragraph is inserted:

'1a. The transit via the territory of Belarus of machinery as listed in Annex XIVa, exported from the Union, shall be prohibited.';

(b) the following paragraphs are added:

'4. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, the competent authorities may authorise, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, the sale, supply, transfer or export of the machinery listed in Annex XIV or the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services, financing or financial assistance, including financial derivatives, as well as insurance and re-insurance, after having determined that it is intended for the diplomatic representations of the Union, Member States, and partner countries, including delegations, embassies and missions, and of international organisations enjoying immunities in accordance with international law.

5. The Member State concerned shall inform the other Member States and the Commission of any authorisation granted under paragraph 4 within 2 weeks of the authorisation.';

- (17) Article 1sa is amended as follows:
  - (a) the following paragraph is inserted:

'1a. The transit via the territory of Belarus of goods and technology suited for use in aviation or the space industry, as listed in Annex XVII, exported from the Union, shall be prohibited.';

- (b) paragraph 4 is replaced by the following:
  - '4. It shall be prohibited to:
  - (a) provide technical assistance, brokering services or other services related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus;
  - (b) provide financing or financial assistance related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 for any sale, supply, transfer or export of those goods and technology, or for the provision of related technical assistance, brokering services or other services, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus; or
  - (c) sell, license or transfer in any other way intellectual property rights or trade secrets as well as to grant rights to access or re-use any material or information protected by means of intellectual property rights or constituting trade secrets related to the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1 and to the provision, manufacture, maintenance and use of those goods and technology, directly or indirectly to any natural or legal person, entity or body in Belarus or for use in Belarus.';

(c) the following paragraphs are inserted:

'6a. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1 and 4, the competent authorities may authorise, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, the sale, supply, transfer or export of the goods listed in Annex XVII, or related technical assistance, brokering services, financing or financial assistance, after having determined that it is necessary for the production of titanium goods required in the aeronautic industry for which no alternative supply is available.

6b. By way of derogation from paragraph 4, the competent authorities may authorise, under such conditions as they deem appropriate, the provision of technical assistance, related to the use of the goods and technology referred to in paragraph 1, after having determined that the provision of such technical assistance is necessary for avoiding collision between satellites, or their unintended re-entry into the atmosphere.';

(d) the following paragraphs are inserted:

'7a. By way of derogation from paragraph 1a, the competent authorities may authorise the transit via the territory of Belarus of goods and technology suited for use in aviation or the space industry, as listed in Annex XVII, after having determined that such goods or technology are intended for the purposes set out in paragraphs 6a, 6b and 7.

7b. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, the competent authorities may authorise the sale, supply, transfer or export of the goods listed in Annex XVII, if the goods are intended for the exclusive use and under the full control of the authorising Member State and in order to fulfil its maintenance obligations in areas which are under a long-term lease agreement between that Member State and Belarus.';

- (18) Article 1zc is amended as follows:
  - (a) the following paragraphs are inserted:

'1a. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to the transport of goods within the territory of the Union by road transport undertakings, carried out by means of trailers or semi-trailers registered in Belarus, including if those trailers or semi-trailers are hauled by trucks registered in other countries.

1b. It shall be prohibited for any legal person, entity or body established in the Union which is owned for 25 % or more by a Belarusian natural or legal person, entity or body to be admitted to become a road transport undertaking which transports goods by road within the territory of the Union, including in transit.

1c. It shall be prohibited, as of 2 August 2024 for any road transport undertaking established in the Union after 8 April 2022, which is owned for 25 % or more by a Belarusian natural or legal person, entity or body to transport goods by road within the territory of the Union, including in transit.

1d. Road transport undertakings established in the Union shall, upon request of the national competent authority of the Member State where they are established, supply information on their ownership structure to that national competent authority.';

(b) the following paragraph is inserted:

'2a. Paragraphs 1b and 1c shall not apply to road transport undertakings established in the Union which are owned for 25% or more by Belarusian nationals who are also nationals of a Member State or who have a temporary or permanent residence permit in a Member State.';

- (c) paragraph 4 is amended as follows:
  - (i) the introductory wording is replaced by the following:

'4. By way of derogation from paragraphs 1 and 1a, the competent authorities of a Member State may authorise the transport of goods by a road transport undertaking established in Belarus or any road transport undertaking when carried out by means of trailers or semi-trailers registered in Belarus, including if those trailers or semi-trailers are hauled by trucks registered in other countries, if the competent authorities have determined that such transport is necessary for:';

(ii) point (d) is replaced by the following:

- '(d) the functioning of diplomatic and consular representations in Belarus, including delegations, embassies and missions, or international organisations in Belarus enjoying immunities in accordance with international law.';
- (19) in Article 2, the following paragraphs are added:

<sup>17.</sup> Annex I shall also consist of a list of natural or legal persons, entities or bodies, who, in accordance with Article 4(1), point (d), of Decision 2012/642/CFSP, have been identified by the Council as facilitating infringements of the prohibition against circumvention of the provisions of this Regulation or of that Decision or as otherwise significantly frustrating those provisions.

8. Annex I shall also include natural or legal persons, entities or bodies associated with the persons, entities or bodies referred to in paragraphs 5, 6 and 7.';

(20) the following article is inserted:

'Article 4c

By way of derogation from Article 2, the competent authorities of a Member State may authorise the release of certain frozen funds or economic resources belonging to, owned, held or controlled by a natural or legal person, entity or body listed in Annex I, or the provision of services to such a natural or legal person, entity or body, under such conditions as they deem appropriate and after having determined that this is strictly necessary for the setting-up, certification or evaluation of a firewall which:

- (a) removes the control by the natural or legal person, entity or body listed in Annex I over the assets of a non-listed legal person, entity or body incorporated or constituted under the law of a Member State and which is owned or controlled by the former; and
- (b) ensures that no further funds or economic resources accrue to the benefit of the listed natural or legal person, entity or body.';
- (21) Article 7 is amended as follows:
  - (a) in paragraph 1, point (c) is replaced by the following:
    - (c) violation and enforcement problems, penalties applied for infringements of the provisions of this Regulation and judgments handed down by national courts;';
  - (b) the following paragraph is added:

'4. Any document held by the Council, the Commission or the High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy (the "High Representative") for the purpose of ensuring the enforcement of the measures set out in this Regulation, or of preventing the violation or circumvention thereof, shall be subject to professional secrecy and shall enjoy the protection afforded by the rules applicable to the Union institutions. That protection shall apply to the joint proposals from the High Representative and the Commission for the amendment of this Regulation and to any preparatory documents related to them.

It shall be presumed that the disclosure of any documents or proposals referred to in the first subparagraph would harm the security of the Union or that of one or more of its Member States or the conduct of their international relations.';

(22) the following article is inserted:

'Article 8da

1. By way of derogation from Articles 1bb, 1e, 1f, 1fd, 1g, 1ga, 1gc, 1s and 1sa the competent authorities may authorise the sale, supply or transfer of goods and technologies listed in Annexes Va, VI, XIV, XVII, XVIII, XX, XXIV and XXV until 31 December 2024, where such sale, supply or transfer is strictly necessary for the divestment from Belarus or the wind-down of business activities in Belarus, provided that the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (a) the goods and technologies are owned by a national of a Member State or by a legal person, entity or body which is incorporated or constituted under the law of a Member State or by legal persons, entities or bodies established in Belarus that are owned by, or solely or jointly controlled by, a legal person, entity or body which is incorporated or constituted under the law of a Member State; and
- (b) the competent authorities deciding on requests for authorisations have no reasonable grounds to believe that the goods and technologies might be for a military end-user or have a military end-use in Belarus; and
- (c) the goods and technologies concerned were physically located in Belarus before the relevant prohibitions in Articles 1bb, 1e, 1f, 1fd, 1g, 1ga, 1gc, 1s and 1sa entered into force in respect of those goods and technologies.

2. By way of derogation from Article 1h, as far as mineral products are concerned, and from Articles 1o, 1p, 1q, 1r, 1ra and 1rb, the competent authorities may authorise the import or transfer of goods listed in Annexes VII, X, XI, XII, XIII, XXI, XXII and XXVII until 31 December 2024, where such import or transfer is strictly necessary for the divestment from Belarus or the wind-down of business activities in Belarus, provided that the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (a) the goods are owned by a national of a Member State or by a legal person, entity or body which is incorporated or constituted under the law of a Member State or by legal persons, entities or bodies established in Belarus that are owned by, or solely or jointly controlled by, a legal person, entity or body which is incorporated or constituted under the law of a Member State; and
- (b) the goods concerned were physically located in Belarus before the relevant prohibitions in Article 1h, as far as mineral products are concerned, or in Articles 10, 1p, 1q, 1r, 1ra and 1rb, entered into force in respect of those goods.

3. By way of derogation from Article 1jc, the competent authorities may authorise the continuation of the provision of services listed therein until 31 December 2024 where such provision of services is strictly necessary for the divestment from Belarus or the wind-down of business activities in Belarus, provided that the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (a) such services are provided to and for the exclusive benefit of the legal persons, entities or bodies resulting from the divestment; and
- (b) the competent authorities deciding on requests for authorisations have no reasonable grounds to believe that the services might be provided, directly or indirectly, to the Government of Belarus or a military end-user or have a military end-use in Belarus;

4. The Member State concerned shall inform the other Member States and the Commission of any authorisation granted under paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 within 2 weeks of the authorisation.

5. All authorisations referred to in paragraph 1 with respect to goods and technologies listed in Annex Va to this Regulation and in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821 shall be issued by electronic means, whenever possible, on forms containing at least all the elements of, and in the order provided for in, the model C set out in Annex Vc to this Regulation.';

(23) in Article 8e, the following paragraph is added:

<sup>44</sup>. The competent authorities of the Member States, including enforcement authorities, customs authorities within the meaning of Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council (\*), competent authorities within the meaning of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council (\*\*), Directive (EU) 2015/849 of the European Parliament and of the Council (\*\*\*) and Directive 2014/65/EU, as well as administrators of official registers wherein natural persons, legal persons, entities and bodies as well as immovable or movable property are registered, shall process and exchange without delay information, including personal data and, if necessary, the information referred to in Article 8j, with other competent authorities of their Member State, of other Member States and the Commission, if such processing and exchange is necessary to carry out the tasks of the processing authority or the receiving authority under this Regulation, in particular when they detect instances of

a breach or circumvention, or attempts at a breach or circumvention of the prohibitions set out in this Regulation. This provision is without prejudice to rules regarding the confidentiality of information held by judicial authorities.

- (\*) Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 October 2013 laying down the Union Customs Code (OJ L 269, 10.10.2013, p. 1).
- (\*\*) Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 (OJ L 176 27.6.2013, p. 1).
- (\*\*\*) Directive (EU) 2015/849 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2015 on the prevention of the use of the financial system for the purposes of money laundering or terrorist financing, amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Directive 2005/60/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Directive 2006/70/EC (OJ L 141, 5.6.2015, p. 73).';
- (24) the following articles are inserted:

'Article 8f

1. For the purposes of the prohibitions on importing goods provided for in this Regulation, goods physically in the Union may be released as provided for in Article 5, point (26), of the Union Customs Code, by the customs authorities provided that they have been presented to customs in accordance with Article 134 of the Union Customs Code before the entry into force or applicability date of the respective import prohibitions, whichever is latest.

2. All procedural steps necessary for the release referred to in paragraphs 1 and 5 of the relevant goods pursuant to the Union Customs Code shall be allowed.

3. The customs authorities shall not allow the release of the goods if they have reasonable grounds to suspect circumvention and shall not authorise the re-export of the goods to Belarus.

4. Payments in relation to such goods shall be consistent with the provisions and objectives of this Regulation, in particular the prohibition on purchasing.

5. Goods physically in the Union and presented to customs prior to 1 July 2024 which were stopped in application of this Regulation may be released by the customs authorities under the conditions provided for in paragraphs 1 to 4.

### Article 8g

1. When selling, supplying, transferring or exporting to a third country, with the exception of countries listed in Annex Vba to this Regulation, goods or technology as listed in Annexes XVI, XVII and XXVIII to this Regulation, common high priority items as listed in Annex XXX to this Regulation, or firearms and ammunition as listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 258/2012, exporters shall contractually prohibit re-exportation to Belarus and re-exportation for use in Belarus.

- 2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to:
- (a) the execution of contracts relating to goods falling under CN codes 8457 10, 8458 11, 8458 91, 8459 61, 8466 93, as listed in Annex XXX;
- (b) the execution of contracts concluded before 1 July 2024 until their expiry date.

3. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to public contracts concluded with a public authority in a third country or with an international organisation.

4. Exporters shall inform the competent authority of the Member State where they are resident or established of any public contract they concluded that benefited from the exemption under paragraph 3, within 2 weeks of its conclusion. The Member State concerned shall inform the other Member States and the Commission of any information received under this paragraph within 2 weeks of its receipt.

5. In application of paragraph 1, exporters shall ensure that the agreement with the third-country counterpart contains adequate remedies in the event of a breach of a contractual obligation concluded in accordance with paragraph 1.

6. If the third-country counterpart breaches any of the contractual obligations concluded in accordance with paragraph 1, exporters shall inform the competent authority of the Member State where they are resident or established as soon as they become aware of the breach.

7. Member States shall inform each other and the Commission of detected instances of a breach or circumvention of a contractual obligation concluded in accordance with paragraph 1.

#### Article 8ga

1. Natural and legal persons, entities and bodies that sell, supply, transfer or export common high priority items as listed in Annex XXX to this Regulation shall, as of 2 January 2025,

- (a) take appropriate steps, proportionately to their nature and size, to identify and assess the risks of exportation to Belarus and exportation for use in Belarus for such goods or technology, and ensure that those risk assessments are documented and kept up-to-date;
- (b) implement appropriate policies, controls and procedures, proportionately to their nature and size, to mitigate and manage effectively the risks of exportation to Belarus and exportation for use in Belarus for such goods or technology, whether those risks were identified at their level or at the level of the Member State or of the Union.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to natural and legal persons, entities and bodies that sell, supply or transfer common high priority items as listed in Annex XXX only within the Union or to countries listed in Annex Vba to this Regulation.

3. Natural and legal persons, entities and bodies shall, as of 2 January 2025, ensure that any legal person, entity or body established outside the Union that they own or control and that sells, supplies, transfers or exports common high priority items as listed in Annex XXX implements the requirements in points (a) and (b) of paragraph 1.

4. Paragraph 3 shall not apply where, due to reasons that it did not cause itself, a natural or legal person, entity or body is not able to exercise control over the legal person, entity or body that it owns.

#### Article 8h

Any person referred to in the third and fourth indent of Article 10 shall be entitled to recover, in judicial proceedings before the competent courts of the Member State, any damages, including legal costs, incurred by that person as a consequence of claims lodged with courts in third countries by persons, entities and bodies referred to in point (a), (b), (c) or (d) of Article 8d(1), in connection with any contract or transaction the performance of which has been affected, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by the measures imposed under this Regulation, provided that the person concerned does not have effective access to the remedies under the relevant jurisdiction.

#### Article 8i

Natural and legal persons, entities and bodies shall undertake their best efforts to ensure that any legal person, entity or body established outside the Union that they own or control does not participate in activities that undermine the restrictive measures provided for in this Regulation.

#### Article 8j

1. Consistent with respect for the confidentiality of communications between lawyers and their clients guaranteed in Article 7 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union and, where applicable, without prejudice to rules regarding the confidentiality of information held by judicial authorities, natural and legal persons, entities and bodies shall:

- (a) supply any information which would facilitate the implementation of this Regulation to the competent authority of the Member State where they are resident or located within two weeks of acquiring this information; and
- (b) cooperate with the competent authority in any verification of such information.

2. For the purposes of paragraph 1, the confidentiality of communications between lawyers and their clients shall include the confidentiality of communications relating to legal advice provided by other certified professionals who are authorised under national law to represent their clients in judicial proceedings, insofar as such legal advice is provided in connection with pending or prospective judicial proceedings.

3. The Member State concerned shall transmit to the Commission any relevant information received pursuant to paragraph 1 within one month of receiving it. The Member State concerned may transmit such information in an anonymised form if an investigating or judicial authority has declared it to be confidential in the context of pending criminal investigations or criminal judicial proceedings.

4. Any additional information received directly by the Commission shall be made available to the Member States.

5. Any information provided or received in accordance with this Article shall be used only for the purposes for which it was provided or received.';

(25) in Article 9, paragraph 1 is replaced by the following:

'1. Member States shall lay down the rules on penalties, including as appropriate criminal penalties, applicable to infringements of the provisions of this Regulation and shall take all measures necessary to ensure that they are implemented. The penalties provided for must be effective, proportionate and dissuasive, and may take the voluntary self-disclosure of infringements of the provisions of this Regulation into account as a mitigating factor, in accordance with the respective national law. Member States shall also provide for appropriate measures of confiscation of the proceeds of such infringements.';

(26) The Annexes are amended in accordance with the Annex to this Regulation.

## Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following that of its publication in the Official Journal of the European Union.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 29 June 2024.

For the Council The President H. LAHBIB

# ANNEX

The Annexes to Regulation (EC) No 765/2006 are amended as follows:

(1) Annex Va is replaced by the following:

# 'ANNEX Va

List of goods and technology referred to in Articles 1f(1) and 1fa(1)

# Part A

General Notes, Acronyms and Abbreviations, and Definitions in Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821 apply to this Annex, with the exception of "Part I – General Notes, Acronyms and Abbreviations, and Definitions, General Notes to Annex I, point 2".

Definitions of Terms used in the Common Military List (CML) of the European Union (2020/C 85/01) apply to this Annex.

Without prejudice to Article 1m of this Regulation, non-controlled items containing one or more components listed in this Annex are not subject to the controls under Articles 1f(1) and 1fa(1) of this Regulation.

## Category I – Electronics

X.A.I.001 Electronic devices and components.

- a. "Microprocessor microcircuits", "microcomputer microcircuits", and microcontroller microcircuits having any of the following:
  - A performance speed of 5 GigaFLOPS or more and an arithmetic logic unit with an access width of 32 bit or more;
  - 2. A clock frequency rate exceeding 25 MHz; or
  - More than one data or instruction bus or serial communication port that provides a direct external interconnection between parallel "microprocessor microcircuits" with a transfer rate of 2,5 Mbyte/s;
- b. Storage integrated circuits, as follows:
  - 1. Electrically erasable programmable read-only memories (EEPROMs) with a storage capacity;
    - a. Exceeding 16 Mbits per package for flash memory types; or

- b. Exceeding either of the following limits for all other EEPROM types:
  - 1. Exceeding 1 Mbit per package; or
  - 2. Exceeding 256 kbit per package and a maximum access time of less than 80 ns;
- 2. Static random access memories (SRAMs) with a storage capacity:
  - a. Exceeding 1 Mbit per package; or
  - Exceeding 256 kbit per package and a maximum access time of less than 25 ns;
- c. Analogue-to-digital converters having any of the following:
  - 1. A resolution of 8 bit or more, but less than 12 bit, with an output rate greater than 200 Mega Samples Per Second (MSPS);
  - 2. A resolution of 12 bit with an output rate greater than 105 Mega Samples per Second (MSPS);

- A resolution of more than 14 bit with an output rate greater than 2,5 Mega Samples Per Second (MSPS);
- d. Field programmable logic devices having a maximum number of single-ended digital input/outputs between 200 and 700;
- e. Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) processors having a rated execution time for a 1 024 point complex FFT of less than 1 ms;
- f. Custom integrated circuits for which the function is unknown, or the control status of the equipment in which the integrated circuits will be used is unknown to the manufacturer, having any of the following:
  - 1. More than 144 terminals; or
  - 2. A typical basic propagation delay time of less than 0,4 ns;

- g. Traveling-wave "vacuum electronic devices", pulsed or continuous wave, as follows:
  - 1. Coupled cavity devices, or derivatives thereof;
  - 2. Devices based on helix, folded waveguide, or serpentine waveguide circuits, or derivatives thereof, having any of the following:
    - An "instantaneous bandwidth" of half an octave or more and average power (expressed in kW) times frequency (expressed in GHz) of more than 0,2; or
    - An "instantaneous bandwidth" of less than half an octave; and average power (expressed in kW) times frequency (expressed in GHz) of more than 0,4;
- h. Flexible waveguides designed for use at frequencies exceeding 40 GHz;

- i. Surface acoustic wave and surface skimming (shallow bulk) acoustic wave devices, having either of the following:
  - 1. A carrier frequency exceeding 1 GHz; or
  - 2. A carrier frequency of 1 GHz or less; and
    - a. A "frequency side-lobe rejection" exceeding 55 dB;
    - b. A product of the maximum delay time and bandwidth (time in  $\mu$ s and bandwidth in MHz) of more than 100; or
    - c. A dispersive delay of more than  $10 \ \mu s$ ;

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.A.I.001.i "Frequency side-lobe rejection" is the maximum rejection value specified in data sheet.

- j. "Cells" as follows:
  - "Primary cells" having an "energy density" of 550 Wh/kg or less at 293 K (20 °C);

"Secondary cells" having an "energy density" of 350 Wh/kg or less at 293 K (20 °C);

<u>Note</u>: X.A.I.001.j does not control batteries, including single cell batteries.

## Technical Notes:

- For the purpose of X.A.I.001.j energy density (Wh/kg) is calculated from the nominal voltage multiplied by the nominal capacity in ampere-hours (Ah) divided by the mass in kilograms. If the nominal capacity is not stated, energy density is calculated from the nominal voltage squared then multiplied by the discharge duration in hours divided by the discharge load in Ohms and the mass in kilograms.
- 2. For the purpose of X.A.I.001.j, a "cell" is defined as an electrochemical device, which has positive and negative electrodes, and electrolyte, and is a source of electrical energy. It is the basic building block of a battery.
- *3.* For the purpose of X.A.I.001.j.1, a "primary cell" is a "cell" that is not designed to be charged by any other source.
- 4. For the purpose of X.A.I.001.j.2, a "secondary cell" is a "cell" that is designed to be charged by an external electrical source.

k. "Superconductive" electromagnets or solenoids specially designed to be fully charged or discharged in less than one minute, having all of the following:

<u>Note</u>: X.A.I.001.k does not control "superconductive" electromagnets or solenoids designed for Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) medical equipment.

- Maximum energy delivered during the discharge divided by the duration of the discharge of more than 500 kJ per minute;
- 2. Inner diameter of the current carrying windings of more than 250 mm; and
- Rated for a magnetic induction of more than 8T or "overall current density" in the winding of more than 300 A/mm<sup>2</sup>;
- Circuits or systems for electromagnetic energy storage, containing components manufactured from "superconductive" materials specially designed for operation at temperatures below the "critical temperature" of at least one of their "superconductive" constituents, having all of the following:
  - 1. Resonant operating frequencies exceeding 1 MHz;
  - 2. A stored energy density of 1 MJ/m<sup>3</sup> or more; and
  - 3. A discharge time of less than 1 ms;

- m. Hydrogen/hydrogen-isotope thyratrons of ceramic-metal construction and rate for a peak current of 500 A or more;
- n. Ceramic frequency filters;
- o. Solar cells, cell-interconnect-coverglass (CIC) assemblies, solar panels, and solar arrays, which are "space qualified" and not controlled by 3A001.e.4<sup>1</sup>;
- p. Cermet trimmers.
- X.A.I.002 General purpose "electronic assemblies", modules and equipment.
  - Electronic test equipment, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
  - b. Digital instrumentation magnetic tape data recorders having any of the following characteristics;
    - 1. A maximum digital interface transfer rate exceeding 60 Mbit/s and employing helical scan techniques;
    - 2. A maximum digital interface transfer rate exceeding 120 Mbit/s and employing fixed head techniques; or
    - 3. "Space qualified";

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- c. Equipment, with a maximum digital interface transfer rate exceeding
  60 Mbit/s, designed to convert digital video magnetic tape recorders for use as
  digital instrumentation data recorders;
- d. Non-modular analogue oscilloscopes having a bandwidth of 1 GHz or greater;
- e. Modular analogue oscilloscope systems having either of the following characteristics:
  - 1. A mainframe with a bandwidth of 1 GHz or greater; or
  - 2. Plug-in modules with an individual bandwidth of 4 GHz or greater;
- f. Analogue sampling oscilloscopes for the analysis of recurring phenomena with an effective bandwidth greater than 4 GHz;
- g. Digital oscilloscopes and transient recorders, using analogue-to-digital conversion techniques, capable of storing transients by sequentially sampling single-shot inputs at successive intervals of less than 1 ns (greater than 1 Giga Samples per Second (GSPS)), digitising to 8 bits or greater resolution and storing 256 or more samples.

<u>Note</u>: X.A.I.002 controls the following specially designed components for analogue oscilloscopes:

- 1. Plug-in units;
- 2. External amplifiers;
- 3. Pre-amplifiers;
- 4. Sampling devices;
- 5. Cathode ray tubes.
- X.A.I.003 Specific processing equipment, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, as follows:
  - a. Frequency changers and their specially designed components, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
  - Mass spectrometers, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
  - c. All flash X-ray machines, or components of pulsed power systems designed thereof, including Marx generators, high power pulse shaping networks, high voltage capacitors, and triggers;

- Pulse amplifiers, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
- e. Electronic equipment for time delay generation or time interval measurement, as follows:
  - Digital time delay generators with a resolution of 50 ns or less over time intervals of 1 µs or greater; or
  - 2. Multi-channel (three or more) or modular time interval meter and chronometry equipment with resolution of 50 ns or less over time intervals of 1 μs or greater;
- f. Chromatography and spectrometry analytical instruments.
- X.B.I.001 Equipment for the manufacture of electronic components or materials, as follows and specially designed components and accessories therefor:
  - Equipment specially designed for the manufacture of electron tubes, optical elements and specially designed components therefor controlled by 3A001<sup>2</sup> or X.A.I.001;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

 Equipment specially designed for the manufacture of semiconductor devices, integrated circuits and "electronic assemblies", as follows, and systems incorporating or having the characteristics of such equipment:

<u>Note</u>: *X.B.I.001.b.* also controls equipment used or modified for use in the manufacture of other devices, such as imaging devices, electro-optical devices, acoustic-wave devices.

1. Equipment for the processing of materials for the manufacture of devices and components as specified in the heading of X.B.I.001.b, as follows:

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.001 does not control quartz furnace tubes, furnace liners, paddles, boats (except specially designed caged boats), bubblers, cassettes or crucibles specially designed for the processing equipment controlled by X.B.I.001.b.1.

- Equipment for producing polycrystalline silicon and materials controlled by 3C001<sup>3</sup>;
- Equipment specially designed for purifying or processing III/V and II/VI semiconductor materials controlled by 3C001, 3C002, 3C003, 3C004, or 3C005<sup>4</sup> except crystal pullers, for which see X.B.I.001.b.1.c below;

**EN** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

c. Crystal pullers and furnaces, as follows:

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.001.b.1.c does not control diffusion and oxidation furnaces.

- Annealing or recrystallizing equipment other than constant temperature furnaces employing high rates of energy transfer capable of processing wafers at a rate exceeding 0,005 m<sup>2</sup> per minute;
- 2. "Stored program controlled" crystal pullers having any of the following characteristics:
  - a. Rechargeable without replacing the crucible container;
  - b. Capable of operation at pressures above  $2,5 \ge 10^5$  Pa; or
  - c. Capable of pulling crystals of a diameter exceeding 100 mm;
- d. "Stored program controlled" equipment for epitaxial growth having any of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Capable of producing silicon layer with a thickness uniform to less than  $\pm$  2,5 % across a distance of 200 mm or more;

- 2. Capable of producing a layer of any material other than silicon with a thickness uniformity across the wafer of equal to or better than  $\pm$  3,5 %; or
- 3. Rotation of individual wafers during processing;
- e. Molecular beam epitaxial growth equipment;
- f. Magnetically enhanced "sputtering" equipment with specially designed integral load locks capable of transferring wafers in an isolated vacuum environment;
- g. Equipment specially designed for ion implantation, ion-enhanced or photo-enhanced diffusion, having any of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Patterning capability;
  - 2. Beam energy (accelerating voltage) exceeding 200 keV;
  - 3. Optimised to operate at a beam energy (accelerating voltage) of less than 10 keV; or
  - Capable of high energy oxygen implant into a heated "substrate";

- h. "Stored program controlled" equipment for the selective removal (etching) by means of anisotropic dry methods (e.g., plasma), as follows:
  - 1. "Batch types" having either of the following:
    - a. End-point detection, other than optical emission spectroscopy types; or
    - b. Reactor operational (etching) pressure of 26,66 Pa or less;
  - 2. "Single wafer types" having any of the following:
    - a. End-point detection, other than optical emission spectroscopy types;
    - Reactor operational (etching) pressure of 26,66 Pa or less; or
    - c. Cassette-to-cassette and load locks wafer handling;

## Notes:

- 1. "Batch types" refers to machines not specially designed for production processing of single wafers. Such machines can process two or more wafers simultaneously with common process parameters, e.g., RF power, temperature, etch gas species, flow rates.
- 2. "Single wafer types" refers to machines specially designed for production processing of single wafers. These machines may use automatic wafer handling techniques to load a single wafer into the equipment for processing. The definition includes equipment that can load and process several wafers but where the etching parameters, e.g., RF power or end point, can be independently determined for each individual wafer.

- Chemical vapour deposition (CVD) equipment, e.g., plasmaenhanced CVD (PECVD) or photo-enhanced CVD, for semiconductor device manufacturing, having either of the following capabilities, for deposition of oxides, nitrides, metals or polysilicon:
  - Chemical vapour deposition equipment operating below 10<sup>5</sup> Pa; or
  - 2. PECVD equipment operating either below 60 Pa or having automatic cassette-to-cassette and load lock wafer handling;

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.001.b.1.i does not control low pressure chemical vapour deposition (LPCVD) systems or reactive "sputtering" equipment.

- Electron beam systems specially designed or modified for mask making or semiconductor device processing having any of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Electrostatic beam deflection;
  - 2. Shaped, non-Gaussian beam profile;
  - 3. Digital-to-analogue conversion rate exceeding 3 MHz;

- 4. Digital-to-analogue conversion accuracy exceeding 12 bit; or
- 5. Target-to-beam position feedback control precision of 1 μm or finer;

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.001.b.1.j does not control electron beam deposition systems or general purpose scanning electron microscopes.

- k. Surface finishing equipment for the processing of semiconductor wafers as follows:
  - Specially designed equipment for backside processing of wafers thinner than 100 µm and the subsequent separation thereof; or
  - Specially designed equipment for achieving a surface roughness of the active surface of a processed wafer with a two-sigma value of 2 µm or less, total indicator reading (TIR);

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.001.b.1.k does not control single-side lapping and polishing equipment for wafer surface finishing.

- Interconnection equipment which includes common single or multiple vacuum chambers specially designed to permit the integration of any equipment controlled by X.B.I.001 into a complete system;
- m. "Stored program controlled" equipment using "lasers" for the repair or trimming of "monolithic integrated circuits" with either of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Positioning accuracy less than  $\pm 1 \mu m$ ; or
  - 2. Spot size (kerf width) less than 3 µm.

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.B.I.001.b.1, "sputtering" is an overlay coating process wherein positively charged ions are accelerated by an electric field towards the surface of a target (coating material). The kinetic energy of the impacting ions is sufficient to cause target surface atoms to be released and deposited on the substrate. (<u>Note</u>: Triode, magnetron or radio frequency sputtering to increase adhesion of coating and rate of deposition are ordinary modifications of the process.) 2. Masks, mask substrates, mask-making equipment and image transfer equipment for the manufacture of devices and components as specified in the heading of X.B.I.001, as follows:

<u>Note</u>: The term masks refers to those used in electron beam lithography, X-ray lithography, and ultraviolet lithography, as well as the usual ultraviolet and visible photo-lithography.

- a. Finished masks, reticles and designs therefor, except:
  - Finished masks or reticles for the production of integrated circuits not controlled by 3A001<sup>5</sup>; or
  - 2. Masks or reticles, having both of the following characteristics:
    - a. Their design is based on geometries of 2,5  $\mu m$  or more; and
    - b. The design does not include special features to alter the intended use by means of production equipment or "software";

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

b.

- Hard surface (e.g., chromium, silicon, molybdenum) coated "substrates" (e.g., glass, quartz, sapphire) for the preparation of masks having dimensions exceeding 125 mm x 125 mm; or
- 2. Substrates specially designed for X-ray masks;
- c. Equipment, other than general purpose computers, specially designed for computer aided design (CAD) of semiconductor devices or integrated circuits;
- d. Equipment or machines, as follows, for mask or reticle fabrication:
  - Photo-optical step and repeat cameras capable of producing arrays larger than 100 mm x 100 mm, or capable of producing a single exposure larger than 6 mm x 6 mm in the image (i.e., focal) plane, or capable of producing line widths of less than 2,5 µm in the photoresist on the "substrate";
  - Mask or reticle fabrication equipment using ion or "laser" beam lithography capable of producing line widths of less than 2,5 μm; or

3. Equipment or holders for altering masks or reticles or adding pellicles to remove defects;

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.001.b.2.d.1 and b.2.d.2 do not control mask fabrication equipment using photo-optical methods which was either commercially available before 1 January 1980, or has a performance no better than such equipment.

- e. "Stored program controlled" equipment for the inspection of masks, reticles or pellicles with:
  - 1. A resolution of  $0,25 \ \mu m$  or finer; and
  - A precision of 0,75 μm or finer over a distance in one or two coordinates of 63,5 mm or more;

<u>Note</u>: *X.B.I.001.b.2.e* does not control general purpose scanning electron microscopes except when specially designed and instrumented for automatic pattern inspection. f. Align and expose equipment for wafer production using photooptical or X-ray methods, e.g., lithography equipment, including both projection image transfer equipment and step and repeat (direct step on wafer) or step and scan (scanner) equipment, capable of performing any of the following functions:

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.001.b.2.f does not control photo-optical contact and proximity mask align and expose equipment or contact image transfer equipment.

- 1. Production of a pattern size of less than 2,5 μm;
- 2. Alignment with a precision finer than  $\pm 0.25 \ \mu m$  (3 sigma);
- 3. Machine-to-machine overlay no better than  $\pm$  0,3  $\mu$ m; or
- 4. A light source wavelength shorter than 400 nm;
- g. Electron beam, ion beam or X-ray equipment for projection image transfer capable of producing patterns less than 2,5 μm;

<u>Note</u>: For focused, deflected-beam systems (direct write systems), see X.B.I.001.b.1.j.

h. Equipment using "lasers" for direct write on wafers capable of producing patterns less than 2,5 μm.

- 3. Equipment for the assembly of integrated circuits, as follows:
  - a. "Stored program controlled" die bonders having all of the following characteristics:
    - 1. Specially designed for "hybrid integrated circuits";
    - 2. X-Y stage positioning travel exceeding 37,5 x 37,5 mm; and
    - 3. Placement accuracy in the X-Y plane of finer than  $\pm 10 \ \mu m$ ;
  - b. "Stored program controlled" equipment for producing multiple bonds in a single operation (e.g., beam lead bonders, chip carrier bonders, tape bonders);
  - c. Semi-automatic or automatic hot cap sealers, in which the cap is heated locally to a higher temperature than the body of the package, specially designed for ceramic microcircuit packages controlled by 3A001<sup>6</sup> and that have a throughput equal to or more than one package per minute.

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.001.b.3 does not control general purpose resistance type spot welders.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

4. Filters for clean rooms capable of providing an air environment of 10 or less particles of  $0,3 \ \mu m$  or smaller per  $0,02832 \ m^3$  and filter materials therefor.

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.B.I.001, "stored program controlled" is a control using instructions stored in an electronic storage that a processor can execute in order to direct the performance of predetermined functions. Equipment may be "stored program controlled" whether the electronic storage is internal or external to the equipment.

- X.B.I.002 Equipment for the inspection or testing of electronic components and materials, and specially designed components and accessories therefor.
  - Equipment specially designed for the inspection or testing of electron tubes, optical elements and specially designed components therefor controlled by 3A001<sup>7</sup> or X.A.I.001;
  - Equipment specially designed for the inspection or testing of semiconductor devices, integrated circuits and "electronic assemblies", as follows, and systems incorporating or having the characteristics of such equipment:

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.002.b also controls equipment used or modified for use in the inspection or testing of other devices, such as imaging devices, electro-optical devices, acoustic-wave devices.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

 "Stored program controlled" inspection equipment for the automatic detection of defects, errors or contaminants of 0,6 μm or less in or on processed wafers, substrates, other than printed circuit boards or chips, using optical image acquisition techniques for pattern comparison;

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.002.b.1 does not control general purpose scanning electron microscopes, except when specially designed and instrumented for automatic pattern inspection.

- 2. Specially designed "stored program controlled" measuring and analysis equipment, as follows:
  - a. Specially designed for the measurement of oxygen or carbon content in semiconductor materials;
  - b. Equipment for line width measurement with a resolution of 1  $\mu$ m or finer;
  - c. Specially designed flatness measurement instruments capable of measuring deviations from flatness of 10 μm or less with a resolution of 1 μm or finer.

- a. Positioning accuracy finer than 3,5 µm;
- b. Capable of testing devices having more than 68 terminals; or
- c. Capable of testing at a frequency exceeding 1 GHz;
- 4. Test equipment as follows:
  - a. "Stored program controlled" equipment specially designed for testing discrete semiconductor devices and unencapsulated dice, capable of testing at frequencies exceeding 18 GHz;

<u>*Technical Note</u>: Discrete semiconductor devices include photocells and solar cells.</u>* 

- Stored program controlled" equipment specially designed for testing integrated circuits and "electronic assemblies" thereof, capable of functional testing:
  - 1. At a "pattern rate" exceeding 20 MHz; or

At a "pattern rate" exceeding 10 MHz but not exceeding
 20 MHz and capable of testing packages of more than
 68 terminals.

<u>Notes</u>: X.B.I.002.b.4.b does not control test equipment specially designed for testing:

- 1. Memories;
- 2. Assemblies or a class of "electronic assemblies" for home and entertainment applications; and
- Electronic components, "electronic assemblies" and integrated circuits not controlled by 3A001<sup>8</sup> or X.A.I.001 provided such test equipment does not incorporate computing facilities with "user accessible programmability".

<u>Technical Note</u>: For purposes of X.B.I.002.b.4.b, "pattern rate" is defined as the maximum frequency of digital operation of a tester. It is therefore equivalent to the highest data rate that a tester can provide in non-multiplexed mode. It is also referred to as test speed, maximum digital frequency or maximum digital speed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- c. Equipment specially designed for determining the performance of focal-plane arrays at wavelengths of more than 1 200 nm, using "stored program controlled" measurements or computer aided evaluation and having any of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Using scanning light spot diameters of less than 0,12 mm;
  - Designed for measuring photosensitive performance parameters and for evaluating frequency response, modulation transfer function, uniformity of responsivity or noise; or
  - Designed for evaluating arrays capable of creating images with more than 32 x 32 line elements;
- Electron beam test systems designed for operation at 3 keV or below, or "laser" beam systems, for non-contactive probing of powered-up semiconductor devices having any of the following:
  - a. Stroboscopic capability with either beam blanking or detector strobing;

- b. An electron spectrometer for voltage measurements with a resolution of less than 0,5 V; or
- c. Electrical tests fixtures for performance analysis of integrated circuits;

<u>Note</u>: X.B.I.002.b.5 does not control scanning electron microscopes, except when specially designed and instrumented for non-contactive probing of a powered-up semiconductor device.

- 6. "Stored program controlled" multifunctional focused ion beam systems specially designed for manufacturing, repairing, physical layout analysis and testing of masks or semiconductor devices and having either of the following characteristics:
  - a. Target-to-beam position feedback control precision of 1  $\mu$ m or finer; or
  - b. Digital-to-analogue conversion accuracy exceeding 12 bit;

- 7. Particle measuring systems employing "lasers" designed for measuring particle size and concentration in air having both of the following characteristics:
  - a. Capable of measuring particle sizes of 0,2  $\mu$ m or less at a flow rate of 0,02832 m<sup>3</sup> per minute or more; and
  - b. Capable of characterizing Class 10 clean air or better.

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.B.I.002, "stored program controlled" is a control using instructions stored in an electronic storage that a processor can execute in order to direct the performance of predetermined functions. Equipment may be "stored program controlled" whether the electronic storage is internal or external to the equipment.

| X.B.I.003 | Equipment for the manufacture of Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs) and specially |
|-----------|--|
|           | designed components and accessories therefor, as follows:                    |

- a. Film processing equipment;
- b. Solder mask coating equipment;
- c. Photo plotter equipment;
- d. Plating or electroplating deposition equipment;
- e. Vacuum chambers and presses;
- f. Roll laminators;
- g. Alignment equipment; or
- h. Etching equipment.
- X.B.I.004 Automated optical inspection equipment for testing Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs),
  based on optical or electrical sensors, and capable to detect any of the following quality defects:
  - a. Spacing, area, volume or height;
  - b. Bill boarding;

- c. Components (presence, absence, flipped, offset, polarity, or skew);
- d. Solder (bridging, insufficient solder joints);
- e. Leads (insufficient paste, lifting);
- f. Tombstoning; or
- g. Electrical (shorts, opens, resistance, capacitance, power, grid performance).
- X.C.I.001 Positive resists designed for semiconductor lithography specially adjusted (optimised) for use at wavelengths between 370 and 193 nm.
- X.C.I.002 Chemicals and materials of the type used in the production of Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs), as follows:
  - PCB composite substrates made of glass fibre or cotton (e.g. FR-4, FR-2, FR-6, CEM-1, G-10, etc.);
  - b. Multilayer PCB substrates, containing at least one layer of any of the following materials:
    - 1. Aluminium;
    - 2. Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE); or
    - 3. Ceramic materials (e.g. alumina, titanium oxide, etc.);

- c. Etchant chemicals;
  - 1. Ferric chloride (7705-08-0);
  - 2. Cupric chloride (7447-39-4);
  - 3. Ammonium persulphate (7727-54-0);
  - 4. Sodium persulphate (7775-27-1); or
  - 5. Chemical preparations specially designed for etching and containing any of the chemicals included in X.C.I.002.c.1 to X.C.I.002.c.4.

<u>Note</u>: *X.C.I.002.c* does not control "chemical mixtures" containing one or more of the chemicals specified in entry *X.C.I.002.c* in which no individually specified chemical constitutes more than 10 % by the weight of the mixture.

- d. Copper foil with a minimum purity 95 % and of a thickness less than 100  $\mu$ m;
- e. Polymeric substances and films thereof of less than 0,5 mm of thickness, as follows:
  - 1. Aromatic polyimides;
  - 2. Parylenes;
  - 3. Benzocyclobutenes (BCBs); or
  - 4. Polybenzoxazoles.

| X.D.I.001               | "Software" specially designed for the "development", "production", or "use" of  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
|                         | electronic devices or components controlled by X.A.I.001, general purpose electronic  |  |
|                         | equipment controlled by X.A.I.002, or manufacturing and test equipment controlled   |  |
|                         | by X.B.I.001 and X.B.I.002; or "software" specially designed for the "use" of   |  |
|                         | equipment controlled by 3B001.g and 3B001.h <sup>9</sup> .  |  |
| X.D.I.002               | "Software" specially designed for the test, "development" or "production" of Printed<br>Circuit Boards (PCBs).  |  |
| X.E.I.001               | "Technology" for the "development", "production" or "use" of electronic devices or<br>components controlled by X.A.I.001, general purpose electronic equipment<br>controlled by X.A.I.002, or manufacturing and test equipment controlled by<br>X.B.I.001 or X.B.I.002, or materials controlled by X.C.I.001. |  |
| X.E.I.002               | "Technology" for the "development", "production" or "use" of Printed Circuit<br>Boards (PCBs).  |  |
| Category II – Computers |   |  |

Note: Category II does not control goods for the personal use of the natural persons.

X.A.II.001 Computers, "electronic assemblies" and related equipment, not controlled by 4A001 or 4A003<sup>10</sup>, and specially designed components therefor.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<u>Note</u>: The control status of the "digital computers" and related equipment described in X.A.II.001 is determined by the control status of other equipment or systems provided:

- a. The "digital computers" or related equipment are essential for the operation of the other equipment or systems;
- b. The "digital computers" or related equipment are not a "principal element" of the other equipment or systems; and

<u>N.B.1</u>: The control status of "signal processing" or "image enhancement" equipment specially designed for other equipment with functions limited to those required for the other equipment is determined by the control status of the other equipment even if it exceeds the "principal element" criterion.

<u>N.B.2</u>: For the control status of "digital computers" or related equipment for telecommunications equipment, see Category 5, Part 1 (Telecommunications)<sup>11</sup>.

c. The "technology" for the "digital computers" and related equipment is determined by  $4E^{12}$ .

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- a. Electronic computers and related equipment, and "electronic assemblies" and specially designed components therefor, rated for operation at an ambient temperature above 343 K (70 °C);
- b. "Digital computers", including equipment of "signal processing" or "image enhancement", having an "Adjusted Peak Performance" ("APP") equal to or greater than 0,0128 Weighted TeraFLOPS (WT);
- c. "Electronic assemblies" that are specially designed or modified to enhance performance by aggregation of processors, as follows:
  - 1. Designed to be capable of aggregation in configurations of 16 or more processors;
  - 2. Not used;

<u>Note</u> 1: X.A.II.001.c applies only to "electronic assemblies" and programmable interconnections with a "APP" not exceeding the limits in X.A.II.001.b, when shipped as unintegrated "electronic assemblies". It does not apply to "electronic assemblies" inherently limited by nature of their design for use as related equipment controlled by X.A.II.001.k. <u>Note</u> 2: X.A.II.001.c does not control any "electronic assembly" specially designed for a product or family of products whose maximum configuration does not exceed the limits of X.A.II.001.b.

- d. Not used;
- e. Not used;
- f. Equipment for "signal processing" or "image enhancement" having an "Adjusted Peak Performance" ("APP") equal to or greater than 0,0128 Weighted TeraFLOPS WT;
- g. Not used;
- h. Not used;
- Equipment containing "terminal interface equipment" exceeding the limits in X.A.III.101;

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.A.II.001.i, "terminal interface equipment" means equipment at which information enters or leaves the telecommunication system, e.g. telephone, data device, computer, etc.

j. Equipment specially designed to provide external interconnection of "digital computers" or associated equipment that allows communications at data rates exceeding 80 Mbyte/s.

<u>Note</u>: X.A.II.001.j does not control internal interconnection equipment (e.g., backplanes, buses) passive interconnection equipment, "network access controllers" or "communication channel controllers".

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.A.II.001.j, "communication channel controllers" is the physical interface which controls the flow of synchronous or asynchronous digital information. It is an assembly that can be integrated into computer or telecommunications equipment to provide communications access.

- k. Hybrid computers and "electronic assemblies" and specially designed components therefor containing analogue-to-digital converters having all of the following characteristics:
  - 1. 32 channels or more; and
  - A resolution of 14 bit (plus sign bit) or more with a conversion rate of 200 000 Hz or more.
- X.D.II.001 "Program" proof and validation "software", "software" allowing the automatic generation of "source codes", and operating system "software" that are specially designed for "real-time processing" equipment.
  - a. "Program" proof and validation "software" using mathematical and analytical techniques and designed or modified for "programs" having more than 500 000 "source code" instructions;
  - b. "Software" allowing the automatic generation of "source codes" from data acquired on line from external sensors described in the Regulation (EU) 2021/821; or

c. Operating system "software" specially designed for "real-time processing" equipment that guarantees a "global interrupt latency time" of less than 20 μs.

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.D.II.001, "global interrupt latency time" is the time taken by the computer system to recognise an interrupt due to the event, service the interrupt and perform a context switch to an alternate memory-resident task waiting on the interrupt.

- X.D.II.002 "Software" other than that controlled in 4D001<sup>13</sup> specially designed or modified for the "development", "production" or "use" of equipment controlled by 4A101<sup>14</sup>.
- X.E.II.001 "Technology" for the "development", "production" or "use" of equipment controlled by X.A.II.001, or "software" controlled by X.D.II.001 or X.D.II.002.
- X.E.II.002 "Technology" for the "development" or "production" of equipment designed for "multi-data-stream processing".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.E.II.002, "multi-data-stream processing" is a microprogram or equipment architecture technique that permits simultaneous processing of two or more data sequences under the control of one or more instruction sequences by means such as:

- 1. Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) architectures such as vector or array processors;
- 2. Multiple Single Instruction Multiple Data (MSIMD) architectures;
- 3. Multiple Instruction Multiple Data (MIMD) architectures, including those that are tightly coupled, closely coupled or loosely coupled; or
- 4. Structured arrays of processing elements, including systolic arrays.

## Category III. Part 1 - Telecommunications

Note: Category III.Part 1 does not control goods for the personal use of the natural persons.

X.A.III.101 Telecommunication equipment.

- Any type of telecommunications equipment, not controlled by 5A001.a<sup>15</sup>, specially designed to operate outside the temperature range from 219 K (- 54 °C) to 397 K (124 °C).
- Telecommunication transmission equipment and systems, and specially designed components and accessories therefor, having any of the following characteristics, functions or features:

<u>Note</u>: Telecommunication transmission equipment:

- a. Categorised as follows, or combinations thereof:
  - 1. Radio equipment (e.g., transmitters, receivers and transceivers);
  - 2. Line terminating equipment;
  - 3. Intermediate amplifier equipment;
  - 4. Repeater equipment;
  - 5. Regenerator equipment;
  - 6. Translation encoders (transcoders);

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- 7. *Multiplex equipment (statistical mutiplex included);*
- 8. Modulators/demodulators (modems);
- 9. Transmultiplex equipment (see CCITT Rec. G701);
- 10. "Stored program controlled" digital crossconnection equipment;
- 11. "Gateways" and bridges;
- 12. "Media access units"; and
- *b.* Designed for use in single or multi-channel communication via any of the following:
  - 1. Wire (line);
  - 2. Coaxial cable;
  - *3. Optical fibre cable;*
  - 4. Electromagnetic radiation; or
  - 5. Underwater acoustic wave propagation.

 Employing digital techniques, including digital processing of analogue signals, and designed to operate at a "digital transfer rate" at the highest multiplex level exceeding 45 Mbit/s or a "total digital transfer rate" exceeding 90 Mbit/s;

<u>Note</u>: X.A.III.101.b.1 does not control equipment specially designed to be integrated and operated in any satellite system for civil use.

- 2. Modems using the "bandwidth of one voice channel" with a "data signalling rate" exceeding 9 600 bits per second;
- 3. Being "stored program controlled" digital cross connect equipment with "digital transfer rate" exceeding 8,5 Mbit/s per port;
- 4. Being equipment containing any of the following:
  - a. "Network access controllers" and their related common medium having a "digital transfer rate" exceeding 33 Mbit/s; or
  - b. "Communication channel controllers" with a digital output having a "data signalling rate" exceeding 64 000 bit/s per channel;

<u>Note</u>: If any uncontrolled equipment contains a "network access controller", it cannot have any type of telecommunications interface, except those described in, but not controlled by X.A.III.101.b.4.

- 5. Employing a "laser" and having any of the following characteristics:
  - a. A transmission wavelength exceeding 1 000 nm; or
  - Employing analogue techniques and having a bandwidth exceeding 45 MHz;
  - Employing coherent optical transmission or coherent optical detection techniques (also called optical heterodyne or homodyne techniques);
  - d. Employing wavelength division multiplexing techniques; or
  - e. Performing "optical amplification";
- 6. Radio equipment operating at input or output frequencies exceeding:
  - a. 31 GHz for satellite-earth station applications; or
  - b. 26,5 GHz for other applications;

<u>Note</u>: X.A.III.101.b.6 does not control equipment for civil use when conforming with an International Telecommunications Union (ITU) allocated band between 26,5 GHz and 31 GHz.

- 7. Being radio equipment employing any of the following:
  - a. Quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) techniques above level 4 if the "total digital transfer rate" exceeds 8,5 Mbit/s;
  - b. QAM techniques above level 16 if the "total digital transfer rate" is equal to or less than 8,5 Mbit/s;
  - c. Other digital modulation techniques and having a "spectral efficiency" exceeding 3 bit/s/Hz; or
  - d. Operating in the 1,5 MHz to 87,5 MHz band and incorporating adaptive techniques providing more than 15 dB suppression of an interfering signal.

# <u>Notes</u>:

1. X.A.III.101.b.7 does not control equipment specially designed to be integrated and operated in any satellite system for civil use.

- 2. X.A.III.101.b.7 does not control radio relay equipment for operation in an International Telecommunications Union (ITU) allocated band:
  - a. Having any of the following:
    - 1. Not exceeding 960 MHz; or
    - With a "total digital transfer rate" not exceeding 8,5 Mbit/s; and
  - b. Having a "spectral efficiency" not exceeding 4 bit/s/Hz.
- c. "Stored program controlled" switching equipment and related signalling systems, having any of the following characteristics, functions or features, and specially designed components and accessories therefor:

<u>Note</u>: Statistical multiplexers with digital input and digital output which provide switching are treated as "stored program controlled" switches.

- "Data (message) switching" equipment or systems designed for "packet-mode operation", "electronic assemblies" and components therefor, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
- 2. Not used;
- 3. Routing or switching of "datagram" packets;

<u>Note</u>: X.A.III.101.c.3 does not control networks restricted to using only "network access controllers" or to "network access controllers" themselves.

- 4. Not used;
- 5. Multi-level priority and pre-emption for circuit switching;

Note: X.A.III.101.c.5 does not control single-level call preemption.

6. Designed for automatic hand-off of cellular radio calls to other cellular switches or automatic connection to a centralised subscriber data base common to more than one switch;

- 7. Containing "stored program controlled" digital cross connect equipment with "digital transfer rate" exceeding 8,5 Mbit/s per port:
- "Common channel signalling" operating in either non-associated or quasi-associated mode of operation;
- 9. "Dynamic adaptive routing";
- 10. Being packet switches, circuit switches and routers with ports or lines exceeding any of the following:
  - a. A "data signalling rate" of 64 000 bit/s per channel for a "communications channel controller"; or

<u>Note</u>: X.A.III.101.c.10.a does not control multiplex composite links composed only of communication channels not individually controlled by X.A.III.101.b.1.

b. A "digital transfer rate" of 33 Mbit/s for a "network access controller" and related common media;

<u>Note</u>: X.A.III.101.c.10 does not control packet switches or routers with ports or lines not exceeding the limits in X.A.III.101.c.10.

- 11. "Optical switching";
- 12. Employing "Asynchronous Transfer Mode" ("ATM") techniques.
- d. Optical fibres and optical fibre cables of more than 50 m in length designed for single mode operation;
- e. Centralised network control having all of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Receives data from the nodes; and
  - 2. Process these data in order to provide control of traffic not requiring operator decisions, and thereby performing "dynamic adaptive routing";

<u>Note 1</u>: X.A.III.101.e does not include cases of routing decisions taken on predefined information.

<u>Note 2</u>: X.A.III.101.e does not preclude control of traffic as a function of predictable statistical traffic conditions.

 f. Phased array antennas, operating above 10,5 GHz, containing active elements and distributed components, and designed to permit electronic control of beam shaping and pointing, except for landing systems with instruments meeting International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) standards (microwave landing systems (MLS));

- g. Mobile communications equipment other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, "electronic assemblies" and components therefor; or
- h. Radio relay communications equipment designed for use at frequencies equal to or exceeding 19,7 GHz and components therefor, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

## <u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.A.III.101:

- "Asynchronous transfer mode" ("ATM") is a transfer mode in which the information is organised into cells; it is asynchronous in the sense that the recurrence of cells depends on the required or instantaneous bit rate.
- 2) "Bandwidth of one voice channel" is data communication equipment designed to operate in one voice channel of 3 100 Hz, as defined in CCITT Recommendation G.151.
- 3) "Communications channel controller" is the physical interface that controls the flow of synchronous or asynchronous digital information. It is an assembly that can be integrated into computer or telecommunications equipment to provide communications access.

- 4) "Datagram" is a self-contained, independent entity of data carrying sufficient information to be routed from the source to the destination data terminal equipment without reliance on earlier exchanges between this source and destination data terminal equipment and the transporting network.
- 5) "Fast select" is a facility applicable to virtual calls that allows data terminal equipment to expand the possibility to transmit data in call set-up and clearing "packets" beyond the basic capabilities of a virtual call.
- 6) "Gateway" is the function, realised by any combination of equipment and "software", to carry out the conversion of conventions for representing, processing or communicating information used on one system into the corresponding, but different conventions used in another system.
- 7) "Integrated Services Digital Network" (ISDN) is a unified end- to-end digital network, in which data originating from all types of communication (e.g., voice, text, data, still and moving pictures) are transmitted from one port (terminal) in the exchange (switch) over one access line to and from the subscriber.
- 8) "Packet" is a group of binary digits including data and call control signals that is switched as a composite whole. The data, call control signals, and possible error control information are arranged in a specified format.

- 9) "Common channel signalling" means the transmission of control information (signalling) via a separate channel than that used for the messages. The signalling channel usually controls multiple message channels.
- 10) "Data signalling rate" means the rate, as defined in ITU Recommendation
  53-36, taking into account that, for non-binary modulation, baud and bit per second are not equal. Bits for coding, checking and synchronization functions are to be included.
- 11) "Dynamic adaptive routing" means Automatic rerouting of traffic based on sensing and analysis of current actual network conditions
- 12) "Media access unit" means equipment that contains one or more communication interfaces ("network access controller", "communications channel controller", modem or computer bus) to connect terminal equipment to a network.
- 13) "Spectral effiency" is the "digital transfer rate" [bits/s] / 6 dB spectrum bandwidth in Hz.

14) "Stored program controlled" is a control using instructions stored in an electronic storage that a processor can execute in order to direct the performance of predetermined functions.

<u>Note</u>: Equipment may be "stored program controlled" whether the electronic storage is internal or external to the equipment.

- X.B.III.101 Telecommunications test equipment, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.
- X.C.III.101 Preforms of glass or of any other material optimised for the manu-facture of optical fibres controlled by X.A.III.101.
- X.D.III.101 "Software" specially designed or modified for the "development", "production" or "use" of equipment controlled by X.A.III.101 and X.B.III.101, and dynamic adaptive routing "software" as described as follows:
  - a. "Software", other than in machine-executable form, specially designed for "dynamic adaptive routing";
  - b. Not used.

- X.E.III.101 "Technology" for the "development", "production" or "use" of equipment controlled by X.A.III.101 or X.B.III.101, or "software" controlled by X.D.III.101, and other "technologies" as follows:
  - a. Specific "technologies" as follows:
    - "Technology" for the processing and application of coatings to optical fibre specially designed to make it suitable for underwater use;
    - "Technology" for the "development" of equipment employing
      "Synchronous Digital Hierarchy" ("SDH") or "Synchronous Optical Network" ("SONET") techniques.

## <u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.E.III.101:

 "Synchronous digital hierarchy" (SDH) is a digital hierarchy providing a means to manage, multiplex, and access various forms of digital traffic using a synchronous transmission format on different types of media. The format is based on the Synchronous Transport Module (STM) that is defined by CCITT Recommendation G.703, G.707, G.708, G.709 and others yet to be published. The first level rate of "SDH" is 155,52 Mbits/s. 2) "Synchronous optical network" (SONET) is a network providing a means to manage, multiplex and access various forms of digital traffic using a synchronous transmission format on fibre optics. The format is the North America version of "SDH" and also uses the Synchronous Transport Module (STM). However, it uses the Synchronous Transport Signal (STS) as the basic transport module with a first level rate of 51,81 Mbits/s. The SONET standards are being integrated into those of "SDH".

Category III. Part 2 - Information Security

Note: Category III. Part 2 does not control goods for the personal use of the natural persons.

X.A.III.201 Equipment as follows:

- a. Not used;
- b. Not used;
- Goods classified as mass market encryption in accordance with Cryptography Note – Note 3 to Category 5, Part 2<sup>16</sup>.

EN

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

X.D.III.201 "Information Security" "software" as follows:

<u>Note</u>: This entry does not control "software" designed or modified to protect against malicious computer damage, e.g., viruses, where the use of "cryptography" is limited to authentication, digital signature and/or the decryption of data or files.

- a. Not used;
- b. Not used;
- c. "Software" classified as mass market encryption "software" in accordance with Cryptography Note – Note 3 to Category 5, Part 2<sup>17</sup>.
- X.E.III.201 "Information Security" "technology" according to the General Technology Note, as follows:
  - a. Not used;
  - b. "Technology", other than specified in the CML or in Regulation
    (EU) 2021/821, for the "use" of mass market goods controlled by X.A.III.201.c
    or mass market "software" controlled by X.D.III.201.c.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

#### Category IV - Sensors and Lasers

- X.A.IV.001 Marine or terrestrial acoustic equipment, capable of detecting or locating underwater objects or features or positioning surface vessels or underwater vehicles; and specially designed components, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.
- X.A.IV.002 Optical Sensors as follows:
  - a. Image intensifier tubes and specially designed components therefor, as follows:
    - 1. Image intensifier tubes having all the following:
      - A peak response in wavelength range exceeding 400 nm, but not exceeding 1 050 nm;
      - A microchannel plate for electron image amplification with a hole pitch (centre-to-centre spacing) of less than 25 μm; and

- c. Having any of the following:
  - 1. An S-20, S-25 or multialkali photocathode; or
  - 2. A GaAs or GaInAs photocathode;
- 2. Specially designed microchannel plates having both of the following characteristics:
  - a. 15 000 or more hollow tubes per plate; and
  - b. Hole pitch (centre-to-centre spacing) of less than 25 µm.
- Direct view imaging equipment operating in the visible or infrared spectrum, incorporating image intensifier tubes having the characteristics listed in X.A.IV.002.a.1.
- X.A.IV.003 Cameras as follows:
  - a. Cameras that meet the criteria of Note 3 to 6A003.b.4.<sup>18</sup>;
  - b. Not used;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

### X.A.IV.004 Optics as follows:

<u>Note</u>: X.A.IV.004 does not control optical filters with fixed air gaps or Lyot-type filters.

- a. Optical filters:
  - 1. For wavelengths longer than 250 nm, comprised of multi-layer optical coatings and having either of the following:
    - Bandwidths equal to or less than 1 nm Full Width Half Intensity (FWHI) and peak transmission of 90 % or more; or
    - b. Bandwidths equal to or less than 0,1 nm FWHI and peak transmission of 50 % or more;
  - 2. For wavelengths longer than 250 nm, and having all of the following:
    - a. Tunable over a spectral range of 500 nm or more;
    - b. Instantaneous optical bandpass of 1,25 nm or less;
    - c. Wavelength resettable within 0,1 ms to an accuracy of 1 nm or better within the tunable spectral range; and
    - d. A single peak transmission of 91 % or more;

- 3. Optical opacity switches (filters) with a field of view of 30° or wider and a response time equal to or less than 1 ns;
- b. "Fluoride fibre" cable, or optical fibres therefor, having an attenuation of less than 4 dB/km in the wavelength range exceeding 1 000 nm but not exceeding 3 000 nm;

<u>*Technical Note:*</u> For the purpose of X.A.IV.004.b "Fluoride fibres" are fibres manufactured from bulk fluoride compounds.

- X.A.IV.005 "Lasers" as follows:
  - a. Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) "lasers" having any of the following:
    - 1. A CW output power exceeding 10 kW;
    - 2. A pulsed output with a "pulse duration" exceeding 10 µs; and
      - a. An average output power exceeding 10 kW; or
      - b. A pulsed "peak power" exceeding 100 kW; or

- 3. A pulsed output with a "pulse duration" equal to or less than 10  $\mu$ s; and
  - a. A pulse energy exceeding 5 J per pulse and "peak power" exceeding 2,5 kW; or
  - b. An average output power exceeding 2,5 kW;
- b. Semiconductor lasers, as follows:
  - 1. Individual, single-transverse mode semiconductor "lasers" having:
    - a. An average output power exceeding 100 mW; or
    - b. A wavelength exceeding 1 050 nm;
  - Individual, multiple-transverse mode semiconductor "lasers", or arrays of individual semiconductor "lasers", having a wave-length exceeding 1 050 nm;
- c. Ruby "lasers" having an output energy exceeding 20 J per pulse;

- d. Non-"tunable" "pulsed lasers" having an output wavelength exceeding 975 nm but not exceeding 1 150 nm and having any of the following:
  - A "pulse duration" equal to or exceeding 1 ns but not exceeding 1 μs, and having any of the following:
    - a. A single transverse mode output and having any of the following:
      - A "wall-plug efficiency" exceeding 12 % and an "average output power" exceeding 10 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz; or
      - 2. An "average output power" exceeding 20 W; or
    - b. A multiple transverse mode output and having any of the following:
      - A "wall-plug efficiency" exceeding 18 % and an "average output power" exceeding 30W;
      - 2. A "peak power" exceeding 200 MW; or
      - 3. An "average output power" exceeding 50 W; or

- 2. A "pulse duration" exceeding 1 µs and having any of the following:
  - a. A single transverse mode output and having any of the following:
    - A "wall-plug efficiency" exceeding 12 % and an "average output power" exceeding 10 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz; or
    - 2. An "average output power" exceeding 20 W; or
  - b. A multiple transverse mode output and having any of the following:
    - A "wall-plug efficiency" exceeding 18 % and an "average output power" exceeding 30 W; or
    - 2. An "average output power" exceeding 500 W;

- e. Non-"tunable" continuous wave "(CW) lasers", having an output wavelength exceeding 975 nm but not exceeding 1 150 nm and having any of the following:
  - 1. A single transverse mode output and having any of the following:
    - A "wall-plug efficiency" exceeding 12 % and an "average output power" exceeding 10 W and capable of operating at a pulse repetition frequency greater than 1 kHz; or
    - b. An "average output power" exceeding 50 W; or
  - 2. A multiple transverse mode output and having any of the following:
    - a. A "wall-plug efficiency" exceeding 18 % and an "average output power" exceeding 30 W; or

b. An "average output power" exceeding 500 W;

<u>Note</u>: X.A.IV.005.e.2.b does not control multiple transverse mode, industrial "lasers" with output power less than or equal to 2 kW with a total mass greater than 1 200kg. For the purpose of this note, total mass includes all components required to operate the "laser", e.g., "laser", power supply, heat exchanger, but excludes external optics for beam conditioning and/or delivery.

- f. Non-"tunable" "lasers", having a wavelength exceeding 1 400 nm, but not exceeding 1 555 nm and having any of the following:
  - An output energy exceeding 100 mJ per pulse and a pulsed "peak power" exceeding 1 W; or
  - 2. An average or CW output power exceeding 1 W;
- g. Free electron "lasers".

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.A.IV.005 "Wall-plug efficiency" is defined as the ratio of "laser" output power (or "average output power") to total electrical input power required to operate the "laser", including the power supply/conditioning and thermal conditioning/heat exchanger.

- X.A.IV.006 "Magnetometers", "Superconductive" electromagnetic sensors, and specially designed components therefor, as follows:
  - a. "Magnetometers", other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, having a "sensitivity" lower (better) than 1,0 nT (rms) per square root Hz.

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purposes of X.A.IV.006.a, "sensitivity" (noise level) is the root mean square of the device-limited noise floor which is the lowest signal that can be measured.

- b. "Superconductive" electromagnetic sensors, components manufactured from "superconductive" materials:
  - Designed for operation at temperatures below the "critical temperature" of at least one of their "superconductive" constituents (including Josephson effect devices or "superconductive" quantum interference devices (SQUIDS));
  - 2. Designed for sensing electromagnetic field variations at frequencies of 1 kHz or less; and

- 3. Having any of the following characteristics:
  - Incorporating thin-film SQUIDS with a minimum feature size of less than 2 µm and with associated input and output coupling circuits;
  - Designed to operate with a magnetic field slew rate exceeding 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> magnetic flux quanta per second;
  - c. Designed to function without magnetic shielding in the earth's ambient magnetic field; or
  - d. Having a temperature coefficient less (smaller) than 0,1 magnetic flux quantum/K.
- X.A.IV.007 Gravity meters (gravimeters) for ground use, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, as follows:
  - a. Having a static accuracy of less (better) than 100  $\mu$ Gal; or
  - b. Being of the quartz element (Worden) type.

- X.A.IV.008 Radar systems, equipment and major components, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, and specially designed components therefor, as follows:
  - Airborne radar equipment, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, and specially designed components therefor;
  - b. "Space-qualified" "laser" radar or Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR)
    equipment specially designed for surveying or for meteorological observation;
  - c. Millimeter wave enhanced vision radar imaging systems specially designed for rotary wing aircraft and having all of the following:
    - 1. Operates at a frequency of 94 GHz;
    - 2. An average output power of less than 20 mW;
    - 3. Radar beam width of 1 degree; and
    - 4. Operating range equal to or greater than 1 500 m.

X.A.IV.009 Specific processing equipment, as follows:

- a. Seismic detection equipment not controlled by X.A.IV.009.c;
- Radiation hardened TV cameras, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821; or
- c. Seismic intrusion detection systems that detect, classify and determine the bearing on the source of a detected signal.
- X.B.IV.001 Equipment, including tools, dies, fixtures or gauges, and other specially designed components and accessories therefor, specially designed or modified for any of the following:
  - a. For the manufacture or inspection of:
    - 1. Free electron "laser" magnet wigglers;
    - 2. Free electron "laser" photo injectors;
  - b. For the adjustment, to required tolerances, of the longitudinal magnetic field of free electron "lasers".

X.C.IV.001 Optical sensing fibres that are modified structurally to have a "beat length" of less than 500 mm (high birefringence) or optical sensor materials not described in 6C002.b<sup>19</sup> and having a zinc content of equal to or more than 6 % by "mole fraction".

# <u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.C.IV.001:

- "Mole fraction" is defined as the ratio of moles of ZnTe to the sum of the moles of CdTe and ZnTe present in the crystal.
- "Beat length" is the distance over which two orthogonally polarised signals, initially in phase, must pass in order to achieve a 2 Pi radian(s) phase difference.
- X.C.IV.002 Optical materials, as follows:
  - a. Low optical absorption materials, as follows:
    - Bulk fluoride compounds containing ingredients with a purity of 99,999 % or better; or

<u>Note</u>: X.C.IV.002.a.1 controls fluorides of zirconium or aluminium and variants.

EN

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- 2. Bulk fluoride glass made from compounds controlled by 6C004.e.1<sup>20</sup>;
- "Optical fibre preforms" made from bulk fluoride compounds containing ingredients with a purity of 99,999 % or better, specially designed for the manufacture of "fluoride fibres" controlled by X.A.IV.004.b.

## <u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.C.IV.002:

- *1) "Fluoride fibres" are fibres manufactured from bulk fluoride compounds.*
- "Optical fibre preforms" are bars, ingots, or rods of glass, plastic or other materials that have been specially processed for use in fabricating optical fibres. The characteristics of the preform determine the basic parameters of the resultant drawn optical fibres.
- X.D.IV.001 "Software", other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, specially designed for the "development", "production", or "use" of goods controlled by 6A002, 6A003<sup>21</sup>, X.A.IV.001, X.A.IV.006, X.A.IV.007, or X.A.IV.008.
- X.D.IV.002 "Software" specially designed for the "development" or "production" of equipment controlled by X.A.IV.002, X.A.IV.004, or X.A.IV.005.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

X.D.IV.003 Other "software", as follows:

- a. Air Traffic Control (ATC) "software" application "programs" hosted on general purpose computers located at Air Traffic Control centres, and capable of automatically handing over primary radar target data (if not correlated with secondary surveillance radar (SSR) data) from the host ATC centre to another ATC centre;
- Software" specially designed for seismic intrusion detection systems in X.A.IV.009.c; or
- c. "Source code" specially designed for seismic intrusion detection systems in X.A.IV.009.c.
- X.E.IV.001 "Technology" for the "development", "production" or "use" of equipment controlled by X.A.IV.001, X.A.IV.006, X.A.IV.007, X.A.IV.008 or X.A.IV.009.c.
- X.E.IV.002 "Technology" for the "development" or "production" of equipment, materials or "software" controlled by X.A.IV.002, X.A.IV.004, or X.A.IV.005, X.B.IV.001, X.C.IV.001, X.C.IV.002, or X.D.IV.003.

- X.E.IV.003 Other "technology" as follows:
  - Optical fabrication technologies for serially producing optical components at a rate exceeding 10 m<sup>2</sup> of surface area per year on any single spindle and having all of the following:
    - 1. Area exceeding  $1 \text{ m}^2$ ; and
    - 2. Surface figure exceeding  $\lambda/10$  (rms) at the designed wavelength;
  - b. "Technology" for optical filters with a bandwidth equal to or less than 10 nm, a field of view (FOV) exceeding 40° and a resolution exceeding 0,75 line pairs per milliradian;
  - c. "Technology" for the "development" or "production" of cameras controlled by X.A.IV.003;

- d. "Technology" "required" for the "development" or "production" of non-triaxial fluxgate "magnetometers" or non-triaxial fluxgate "magnetometer" systems, having any of the following:
  - "Sensitivity" lower (better) than 0,05 nT (rms) per square root Hz at frequencies of less than 1 Hz; or
  - 2. "Sensitivity" lower (better) than  $1 \ge 10^{-3}$  nT (rms) per square root Hz at frequencies of 1 Hz or more.
- e. "Technology" "required" for the "development" or "production" of infrared up-conversion devices having all of the following:
  - A response in the wavelength range exceeding 700 nm but not exceeding 1 500 nm; and
  - 2. A combination of an infrared photodetector, light emitting diode (OLED), and nanocrystal to convert infrared light into visible light.

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purposes of X.E.IV.003, "sensitivity" (or noise level) is the root mean square of the device-limited noise floor which is the lowest signal that can be measured.

Category V - Navigation and Avionics

X.A.V.001 Airborne communication equipment, all "aircraft" inertial navigation systems, and other avionic equipment, including components, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

Note 1: X.A.V.001. does not control headsets or microphones.

<u>Note</u> 2: X.A.V.001. does not control goods for the personal use of the natural persons.

- X.B.V.001 Other equipment specially designed for the test, inspection, or "production" of navigation and avionics equipment.
- X.D.V.001 "Software", other than specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, for the "development", "production", or "use" of navigation, airborne communication and other avionics.
- X.E.V.001 "Technology", other than specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, for the "development", "production" or "use" of navigation, airborne communication, and other avionics equipment.

### Category VI - Marine

- X.A.VI.001 Vessels, marine systems or equipment, and specially designed components therefor, components and accessories as follows:
  - a. Underwater vision systems, as follows:
    - Television systems (comprising camera, lights, monitoring and signal transmission equipment) having a limiting resolution when measured in air of more than 500 lines and specially designed or modified for remote operation with a submersible vehicle; or
    - 2. Underwater television cameras having a limiting resolution when measured in air of more than 700 lines;

<u>Technical Note</u>: Limiting resolution in television is a measure of horizontal resolution usually expressed in terms of the maximum number of lines per picture height discriminated on a test chart, using IEEE Standard 208/1960 or any equivalent standard.

- c. Stroboscopic light systems, specially designed or modified for underwater use, capable of a light output energy of more than 300 J per flash;
- d. Other underwater camera equipment, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
- e. Marine boilers designed to have any of the following characteristics:
  - Heat release rate (at maximum rating) equal to or in excess of 1 966,4 kW/m<sup>3</sup> of furnace volume; or
  - 2. Ratio of steam generated in kilogram per hour (at maximum rating) to the dry weight of the boiler in kilograms equal to or in excess of 37,6;
- f. Vessels (surface or underwater), including inflatable boats, and specially designed components therefor, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;

<u>Note</u>: X.A.VI.001.f does not control vessels on temporary sojourn, used for private transport or for the transport of passengers or goods from or through the customs territory of the Union.

- g. Marine engines (both inboard and outboard) and submarine engines and specially designed components therefor, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
- h. Self-contained underwater breathing apparatus (scuba gear) and accessories therefor, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
- i. Life jackets, inflation cartridges, dive compasses and dive computers;

<u>Note</u>: X.A.VI.001.i does not control goods for the personal use of the natural persons.

j. Underwater lights and propulsion equipment; or

<u>Note</u>: X.A.VI.001.j does not control goods for the personal use of the natural persons.

k. Air compressors and filtration system specially designed for filling air cylinders.

- X.D.VI.002 "Software" specially designed for the operation of unmanned submersible vehicles used in the oil and gas industry.
- X.E.VI.001 "Technology" for the "development", "production" or "use" of equipment controlled by X.A.VI.001.

Category VII - Aerospace and Propulsion

- X.A.VII.001 Diesel engines, and tractors and specially designed components therefor, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821:
  - Diesel engines, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, for trucks, tractors, and automotive applications, having an overall power output of 298 kW or more.
  - Off highway wheel tractors of carriage capacity 9 tonnes or more; and major components and accessories, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

c. Road tractors for semi-trailers, with single or tandem rear axles rated for9 tonnes per axel or more and specially designed major components.

<u>Note</u>: X.A.VII.001.b and X.A.VII.001.c do not control vehicles on temporary sojourn, used for private transport or for the transport of passengers or goods from or through the customs territory of the Union.

- X.A.VII.002 Gas turbine engines and components, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.
  - a. Not used.
  - b. Not used.
  - c. Aero gas turbine engines and components specially designed therefor.
  - d. Not used.
  - Pressurised aircraft breathing equipment components specially designed therefor, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- X.A.VII.003 Aircraft engines, other than those specified in X.A.VII.002, the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, as follows:
  - a. Reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines; or
  - b. Electric engines.

<u>Technical Note</u>: For the purpose of X.A.VII.003 aircrafts includes: aeroplanes, UAVs, helicopters, autogyros, hybrid aircrafts or radio-controlled models.

X.B.VII.001 Vibration test equipment and specially designed components, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<u>Note</u>: *X.B.VII.001.* controls only equipment for the "development" or "production". It does not control condition monitoring systems.

- X.B.VII.002 Specially designed equipment, tooling or fixtures for manufacturing or measuring gas turbine blades, vanes or tip shroud castings, as follows:
  - a. Automated equipment using non-mechanical methods for measuring airfoil wall thickness;

| b. | Tooling, fixtures or measuring equipment for the "laser", water jet or |
|----|--|
|    | ECM/EDM hole drilling processes controlled by 9E003.c <sup>22</sup> ;  |

- c. Ceramic core leaching equipment;
- d. Ceramic core manufacturing equipment or tools;
- e. Ceramic shell wax pattern preparation equipment;
- f. Ceramic shell burn out or firing equipment.
- X.D.VII.001 "Software", other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, for the "development" or "production" of equipment controlled by X.A.VII.001 or X.B.VII.001.
- X.D.VII.002 "Software", for the "development" or "production" of equipment controlled by X.A.VII.002 or X.B.VII.002.
- X.E.VII.001 "Technology", other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, for the "development" or "production" or "use" of equipment controlled by X.A.VII.001 or X.B.VII.001.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- X.E.VII.003 Other "technology", not described by 9E003<sup>23</sup>, as follows:
  - a. Rotor blade tip clearance control systems employing active compensating casing "technology" limited to a design and development data base; or
  - b. Gas bearing for turbine engine rotor assemblies.

Category VIII - Miscellaneous items

X.A.VIII.001 Equipment for oil production or oil exploration as follows:

- a. Drill head integrated measurement equipment, including inertial navigation systems for measurement while drilling (MWD);
- b. Gas monitoring systems and detectors therefor, designed for continuous operation and detection of hydrogen sulphide;
- c. Equipment for seismological measurements, including reflection seismetics and seismic vibrators;
- d. Sediment echo sounders.

EN

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

X.A.VIII.002 Equipment, "electronic assemblies" and components, specially designed for quantum computers, quantum electronics, quantum sensors, quantum processing units, qubit circuits, qubit devices or quantum radar systems, including pockels cells.

<u>Note 1</u>: Quantum computers perform computations that harness the collective properties of quantum states, such as superposition, interference and entanglement.

<u>Note 2</u>: Units, circuits and devices include but are not limited to superconducting circuits, Quantum annealing, Ion Trap, photonic interaction, silicon/spin, cold atoms.

X.A.VIII.003 Microscopes, related equipment and detectors as follows:

- a. Scanning electron microscopes (SEM);
- b. Scanning auger microscopes;
- c. Transmission electron microscopes (TEM);
- d. Atomic force microscopes (AFM);

- e. Scanning force microscopes (SFM);
- f. Equipment and detectors, specially designed for use with the microscopes specified in X.A.VIII.003.a to X.A.VIII.0003.e, employing any of the following material analysis techniques:
  - 1. X-ray photo spectroscopy (XPS);
  - 2. Energy-dispersive X-ray spectroscopy (EDX, EDS); or
  - 3. Electron spectroscopy for chemical analysis (ESCA).

X.A.VIII.004 Collector equipment for metal ores in deep seabed.

X.A.VIII.005 Manufacturing equipment and machine tools as follows:

a. Additive manufacturing equipment for the "production" of metal parts;

Note: X.A. VIII.005.a only applies to the following systems:

- 1. Powder-bed systems using selective laser melting (SLM), laser cusing, direct metal laser sintering (DMLS) or electron beam melting (EBM); or
- 2. Powder-fed systems using laser cladding, direct energy deposition or laser metal deposition.

- b. Additive manufacturing equipment for "energetic materials", including equipment using ultrasonic extrusion;
- c. Vat photopolymerization (VVP) additive manufacturing equipment using stereo lithography (SLA) or digital light processing (DLP).
- X.A.VIII.006 Equipment for the "production" of printed electronics for organic light emitting diodes (OLED), organic field-effect transistors (OFET) or organic photovoltaic cells (OPVC).
- X.A.VIII.007 Equipment for the "production" of microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) using the mechanical properties of silicon, including sensors in chip format like pressure membranes, bending beams or micro adjustment devices.
- X.A.VIII.008 Equipment, specially designed for the production of E-Fuels (electrofuels and synthetic fuels) or ultra efficient solar cells (efficiency > 30 %).

EN

- a. UHV pumps (sublimation, turbomolecular, diffusion, cryogenic, ion getter);
- b. UHV pressure gauges.

Note: UHV means 100 nanoPascals (nPa) or lower.

- X.A.VIII.010 "Cryogenic refrigeration systems" designed to maintain temperatures below 1,1 K for 48 hrs or more and related cryogenic refrigeration equipment as follows:
  - a. Pulse Tubes;
  - b. Cryostats;
  - c. Dewars;
  - d. Gas Handling System (GHS);
  - e. Compressors; or
  - f. Control Units.

<u>Note</u>: "Cryogenic refrigeration systems" include but are not limited to Dilution Refrigeration, Adiabatic Demagnisation Refrigerators and Laser Cooling Systems. X.A.VIII.011 "Decapsulation" equipment for semiconductor devices.

<u>Note</u>: "Decapsulation" is the removal of a cap, lid, or encapsulating material from a packaged integrated circuit by mechanical, thermal, or chemical means.

- X.A.VIII.012 High Quantum Efficiency (QE) photodetectors with a QE greater than 80 % in the wavelength range exceeding 400 nm but not exceeding 1 600 nm.
- X.AVIII.013 Numerical controlled machine tools, having one or more linear axis with a travel length greater than 8 000 mm.
- X.A.VIII.014 Water cannon systems for riot or crowd control, and components specially designed therefor.

<u>Note</u>: X.A.VIII.014 water cannon systems include, for example: vehicles or fixed stations equipped with remotely operated water cannon that are designed to protect the operator from an outside riot with features such as armor, shatter resistant windows, metal screens, bull-bars, or run-flat tires. Components specially designed for water cannons may include, for example: deck gun water nozzles, pumps, reservoirs, cameras, and lights that are hardened or shielded against projectiles, elevating masts for those items, and teleoperation systems for those items.

- X.A.VIII.015 Law enforcement striking weapons, including saps, police batons, side handle batons, tonfas, sjamboks, and whips.
- X.A.VIII.016 Police helmets and shields; and specially designed components, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.
- X.A.VIII.017 Law enforcement restraint devices, including leg irons, shackles, and handcuffs; straight jackets; stun cuffs; shock belts; shock sleeves; multipoint restraint devices such as restraint chairs; and specially designed components and accessories, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<u>Note</u>: X.A.VIII.017 applies to restraint devices used in law enforcement activities. It does not apply to medical devices that are equipped to restrain patient movement during medical procedures. It does not apply to devices that confine memory impaired patients to appropriate medical facilities. It does not apply to safety equipment such as safety belts or child automobile safety seats.

- X.A.VIII.018 Oil and gas exploration equipment, "software", and data, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Not used.
  - b. Hydraulic fracturing items, as follows:
    - 1. Hydraulic fracturing design and analysis "software" and data;
    - 2. Hydraulic fracturing "proppant", "fracking fluid", and chemical additives therefor; or
    - 3. High pressure pumps.

# Technical Note:

A "proppant" is a solid material, typically treated sand or man-made ceramic materials, designed to keep an induced hydraulic fracture open, during or following a fracturing treatment. It is added to a "fracking fluid" which may vary in composition depending on the type of fracturing used, and can be gel, foam or slickwater-based.

- a. Ring magnets;
- b. Not used.
- X.A.VIII.020 Weapons and devices designed for the purpose of riot control or self-protection, as follows:
  - Portable electric discharge weapons that can target only one individual each time an electric shock is administered, including but not limited to electric shock batons, electric shock shields, stun guns and electric shock dart guns;
  - b. Kits containing all essential components for assembly of portable electric discharge weapons controlled by item X.A.VIII.020.a; or

<u>Note</u>: The following goods are considered to be essential components:

- 1. The unit producing an electric shock;
- 2. The switch, whether or not on a remote control; and
- 3. The electrodes or, where applicable, the wires through which the electrical shock is to be administered.
- c. Fixed or mountable electric discharge weapons that cover a wide area and can target multiple individuals with electrical shocks.

- X.A.VIII.021 Weapons and equipment disseminating incapacitating or irritating chemical substances for the purpose of riot control or self-protection and certain related substances, as follows:
  - Portable weapons and equipment which either administer a dose of an incapacitating or irritating chemical substance that targets one individual or disseminate a dose of such substance affecting a small area, e.g. in the form of a spray fog or cloud, when the chemical substance is administered or disseminated;

<u>Note 1</u>: This item does not control equipment controlled by item ML7(e) of the CML of the European Union.

<u>Note 2</u>: This item does not control individual portable equipment, even if containing a chemical substance, when accompanying their user for the user's own personal protection.

<u>Note 3</u>: In addition to relevant chemical substances, such as riot control agents or PAVA, the goods controlled by items X.A.VIII.021.c and X.A.VIII.021.d shall be deemed to be incapacitating or irritating chemical substances.

- b. Pelargonic acid vanillylamide (PAVA) (CAS 2444-46-4);
- c. Oleoresin capsicum (OC) (CAS 8023-77-6);
- d. Mixtures containing at least 0,3 % by weight of PAVA or OC and a solvent (such as ethanol, 1-propanol or hexane), which could be administered as such as incapacitating or irritating agents, in particular in aerosols and in liquid form, or used for manufacturing of incapacitating or irritating agents;

<u>Note 1</u>: This item does not control sauces and preparations therefor, soups or preparations therefor and mixed condiments or seasonings, provided that *PAVA* or *OC* is not the only constituent flavour in them.

<u>Note 2</u>: This item does not control medicinal products for which a marketing authorisation has been granted in accordance with Union law.

e. Fixed equipment for the dissemination of incapacitating or irritating chemical substances, which can be attached to a wall or to a ceiling inside a building, comprises a canister of irritating or incapacitating chemical agents and is activated using a remote control system; or

<u>Note</u>: In addition to relevant chemical substances, such as riot control agents or PAVA, the goods controlled by items X.A.VIII.021.c and X.A.VIII.021.d shall be deemed to be incapacitating or irritating chemical substances.

f. Fixed or mountable equipment for the dissemination of incapacitating or irritating chemical agents that covers a wide area and is not designed to be attached to a wall or to a ceiling inside a building;

<u>Note 1</u>: This item does not control equipment controlled by item ML7(e) of the CML of the European Union.

<u>Note 2</u>: In addition to relevant chemical substances, such as riot control agents or PAVA, the goods controlled by items X.A.VIII.021.c and X.A.VIII.021.d shall be deemed to be incapacitating or irritating chemical substances.

- g. Other irritating chemical substances, and mixtures thereof containing at least 0,3 % by weight of the active substance, as follows:
  - 1. Dibenzo[b,f][1,4]oxazepine (CR) (CAS 257-07-8);
  - 2. 8-Methyl-N-vanillyl-trans-6-nonenamide (capsaicin) (CAS 404-86-4);
  - 3. 8-Methyl-N-vanillylnonamide (dihydrocapsaicin) (CAS 19408-84-5);
  - N-Vanillyl-9-methyldec-7-(E)-enamide (homocapsaicin) (CAS 58493-48-4);
  - N-Vanillyl-9-methyldecanamide (homodihydrocapsaicin) (CAS 20279-06-5);
  - N-Vanillyl-7-methyloctanamide (nordihydrocapsaicin) (CAS 28789-35-7);
  - 7. 4-Nonanolylmorpholine (MPA) (CAS 5299-64-9);
  - 8. Cis-4-acetylaminodicyclohexylmethane (CAS 37794-87-9);
  - 9. N,N'-Bis(isopropyl)ethylenediimine; or
  - 10. N,N'-Bis(tert-butyl)ethylenediimine.

- X.A.VIII.022 Products which could be used for the execution of human beings by means of lethal injection, as follows:
  - a. Short and intermediate acting barbiturate anaesthetic agents including, but not limited to:
    - 1. Amobarbital (CAS 57-43-2);
    - 2. Amobarbital sodium salt (CAS 64-43-7);
    - 3. Pentobarbital (CAS 76-74-4);
    - 4. Pentobarbital sodium salt (CAS 57-33-0);
    - 5. Secobarbital (CAS 76-73-3);
    - 6. Secobarbital sodium salt (CAS 309-43-3);
    - 7. Thiopental (CAS 76-75-5); or
    - Thiopental sodium salt (CAS 71-73-8), also known as thiopentone sodium;
  - b. Products containing one of the anaesthetic agents listed under X.A.VIII.022.a.

X.A.VIII.023 Nettings, canopies, tents, blankets and apparel, specially designed for camouflage.

X.A.VIII.024 "All-terrain vehicles".

## Technical Note:

"All-terrain vehicle" means any motorised vehicle designed to travel on three or four low pressure (less than 0.9 bar gauge pressure) tires on unpaved surfaces, typically having a seat designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control. "All-terrain vehicle" may include, for example, quad bikes, offroad vehicles, utility terrain vehicles.

- X.B.VIII.001 Specific processing equipment, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Hot cells; or
  - b. Glove boxes suitable for use with radioactive materials.
- X.C.VIII.001 Metal powders and metal alloy powders, usable for any of the systems listed in X.A.VIII.005.a.
- X.C.VIII.002 Advanced materials as follows:
  - a. Materials for cloaking or adaptive camouflage;
  - b. Metamaterials, e.g. with a negative refractive index;
  - c. Not used;
  - d. High entropy alloys (HEA);
  - e. Heusler compounds; or
  - f. Kitaev materials, including kitaev spin liquids.

- X.C.VIII.003 Conjugated polymers (conductive, semiconductive, electroluminescent) for printed or organic electronics.
- X.C.VIII.004 Energetic materials as follows and mixtures thereof:
  - a. Ammonium picrate (CAS 131-74-8);
  - b. Black powder;
  - c. Hexanitrodiphenylamine (CAS 131-73-7);
  - d. Difluoroamine (CAS 10405-27-3);
  - e. Nitrostarch (CAS9056-38-6);
  - f. Not used;
  - g. Tetranitronaphthalene;
  - h. Trinitroanisole;
  - i. Trinitronaphthalene;
  - j. Trinitroxylene;
  - k. N-pyrrolidinone; 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone (CAS 872-50-4);

- 1. Dioctylmaleate (CAS 142-16-5);
- m. Ethylhexylacrylate (CAS 103-11-7);
- n. Triethylaluminium (TEA) (CAS 97-93-8), trimethylaluminium (TMA) (CAS 75-24-1), and other pyrophoric metal alkyls and aryls of lithium, sodium, magnesium, zinc or boron;
- o. Nitrocellulose (CAS 9004-70-0);
- p. Nitroglycerin (or glyceroltrinitrate, trinitroglycerine) (NG) (CAS 55-63-0);
- q. 2,4,6-trinitrotoluene (TNT) (CAS 118-96-7);
- r. Ethylenediaminedinitrate (EDDN) (CAS 20829-66-7);
- s. Pentaerythritoltetranitrate (PETN) (CAS 78-11-5);
- t. Lead azide (CAS 13424-46-9), normal lead styphnate(CAS 15245-44-0) and basic lead styphnate (CAS 12403-82-6), and primary explosives or priming compositions containing azides or azide complexes;
- u. Not used;

- v. Not used;
- w. Diethyldiphenylurea (CAS 85-98-3); dimethyldiphenylurea (CAS 611-92-7); methylethyldiphenyl urea.
- x. N,N-diphenylurea (unsymmetrical diphenylurea) (CAS 603-54-3);
- y. Methyl-N,N-diphenylurea (methyl unsymmetrical diphenylurea) (CAS 13114-72-2);
- z. Ethyl-N,N-diphenylurea (ethyl unsymmetrical diphenylurea) (CAS 64544-71-4);
- aa. Not used;
- bb. 4-Nitrodiphenylamine (4-NDPA)(CAS 836-30-6);
- cc. 2,2-dinitropropanol (CAS 918-52-5); or
- dd. Not used.
- X.D.VIII.001 "Software", specially designed for the "development", "production" or "use" of equipment specified in X.A.VIII.005 to X.A.VIII.0013.

- X.D.VIII.002 "Software", specially designed for the "development", "production" or "use" of equipment, "electronic assemblies" or components specified in X.A.VIII.002.
- X.D.VIII.003 "Software" for digital twins of additive manufacturing products or for the determination of the reliability of additive manufacturing products.
- X.D.VIII.004 "Software" specially designed for the "development," "production" or "use" of commodities controlled by X.A.VIII.014.
- X.D.VIII.005 Specific "software", as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. "Software" for neutronic calculations/modeling;
  - b. "Software" for radiation transport calculations/modeling; or
  - c. "Software" for hydrodynamic calculations/modeling.
- X.E.VIII.001 "Technology" for the "development", "production" or "use" of equipment specified in X.A.VIII.001 to X.A.VIII.0013.

- X.E.VIII.002 "Technology" for the "development", "production" or "use" of materials specified in X.C.VIII.002 or X.C.VIII.003
- X.E.VIII.003 "Technology" for digital twins of additive manufacturing products, for the determination of the reliability of additive manufacturing products or for "software" specified in X.D.VIII.003.
- X.E.VIII.004 "Technology" for the "development", "production" or "use" of "software" specified in X.D.VIII.001 to X.D.VIII.002.
- X.E.VIII.005 "Technology" "required" for the "development" or "production" of commodities controlled by X.A.VIII.014.
- X.E.VIII.006 "Technology" exclusively for the "development" or "production" of equipment controlled by X.A.VIII.017.

### Category IX - Special Materials and Related Equipment

- X.A.IX.001 Chemical agents, including tear gas formulation containing 1 % or less of orthochlorobenzalmalononitrile (CS), or 1 % or less of chloroacetophenone (CN), except in individual containers with a net weight of 20 g or less; liquid pepper except when packaged in individual containers with a net weight of 85,05 g or less; smoke bombs; non-irritant smoke flares, canisters, grenades and charges; and other pyrotechnic articles having dual military and commercial use, and components specially designed therefor, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.
- X.A.IX.002 Fingerprinting powders, dyes, and inks.
- X.A.IX.003 Protective and detection equipment not specially designed for military use and not controlled by 1A004 or 2B351<sup>24</sup>, as follows (see List of Items Controlled), and components not specially designed for military use and not controlled by 1A004 or 2B351 therefor:
  - a. Personal radiation monitoring dosimeters; or
  - Equipment limited by design or function to protect against hazards specific to civil industries, such as mining, quarrying, agriculture, pharmaceuticals, medical, veterinary, environmental, waste management, or to the food industry.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<u>Note</u>: X.A.IX.003 does not control items for protection against chemical or biological agents that are consumer goods, packaged for retail sale or personal use, or medical products, such as latex exam gloves, latex surgical gloves, liquid disinfectant soap, disposable surgical drapes, surgical gowns, surgical foot covers, and surgical masks.

- X.A.IX.004 Specific processing equipment, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Radiation detection, monitoring and measurement equipment, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821; or
  - b. Radiographic detection equipment such as X-ray converters, and storage phosphor image plates.
- X.B.IX.001 Specific processing equipment, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Electrolytic cells for fluorine production, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;

- b. Particle accelerators;
- c. Industrial process control hardware/systems designed for power industries, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
- Freon and chilled water cooling systems capable of continuous cooling duties of 29,3 kW/hr or greater; or
- e. Equipment for the production of structural composites, fibres, prepregs and preforms.
- X.C.IX.001 Separate chemically defined compounds according to Note 1 to Chapters 28 and 29 of the Combined Nomenclature:
  - a. In concentrations of 95 % weight or greater, as follows:
    - 1. Ethylene dichloride (CAS 107-06-2);
    - 2. Nitromethane (CAS 75-52-5);
    - 3. Picric acid (CAS 88-89-1);
    - 4. Aluminium chloride (CAS 7446-70-0);

- 5. Arsenic (CAS 7440-38-2);
- 6. Arsenic trioxide (CAS 1327-53-3);
- 7. Bis(2-chloroethyl)ethylamine hydrochloride (CAS 3590-07-6);
- 8. Bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine hydrochloride (CAS 55-86-7);
- 9. Tris(2-chloroethyl)amine hydrochloride (CAS 817-09-4);
- 10. Tributylphosphite (CAS 102-85-2);
- 11. Isocyanatomethane (CAS 624-83-9);
- 12. Quinaldine (CAS 91-63-4);
- 13. 2-bromochloroethane (CAS 107-04-0);
- 14. Benzil (CAS 134-81-6);
- 15. Diethyl ether (CAS 60-29-7);
- 16. Dimethyl ether (CAS 115-10-6);

- 17. Dimethylaminoethanol (CAS 108-01-0);
- 18. 2-methoxyethanol (CAS 109-86-4);
- 19. Butyrylcholinesterase (BCHE);
- 20. Diethylenetriamine (CAS 111-40-0);
- 21. Dichloromethane (CAS 75-09-2);
- 22. Dimethylaniline (CAS 121-69-7);
- 23. Ethyl bromide (CAS 74-96-4);
- 24. Ethyl chloride (CAS 75-00-3);
- 25. Ethylamine (CAS 75-04-7);
- 26. Hexamine (CAS 100-97-0);
- 27. Isopropanol (CAS 67- 63-0);
- 28. Isopropyl bromide (CAS 75-26-3);

- 29. Isopropyl ether (CAS 108-20-3);
- 30. Methylamine (CAS 74-89-5);
- 31. Methyl bromide (CAS 74-83-9);
- 32. Monoisopropylamine (CAS 75-31-0);
- 33. Obidoxime chloride (CAS 114-90-9);
- 34. Potassium bromide (CAS 7758-02-3);
- 35. Pyridine (CAS 110-86-1);
- 36. Pyridostigmine bromide (CAS 101-26-8);
- 37. Sodium bromide (CAS 7647-15-6);
- 38. Sodium metal (CAS 7440-23-5);
- 39. Tributylamine (CAS 102-82-9);
- 40. Triethylamine (CAS 121-44-8); or
- 41. Trimethylamine (CAS 75-50-3).

- b. In concentrations of 90 % weight or greater, as follows:
  - 1. Acetone (CAS 67-64-1);
  - 2. Acetylene (CAS 74-86-2);
  - 3. Ammonia (CAS 7664-41-7);
  - 4. Antimony (CAS 7440-36-0);
  - 5. Benzaldehyde (CAS 100-52-7);
  - 6. Benzoin (CAS 119-53-9);
  - 7. 1-Butanol (CAS 71-36-3);
  - 8. 2-Butanol (CAS 78-92-2);
  - 9. Iso-Butanol (CAS 78-83-1);
  - 10. Tert-Butanol (CAS 75-65-0);
  - 11. Calcium carbide (CAS 75-20-7);
  - 12. Carbon monoxide (CAS 630-08-0);

- 13. Chlorine (CAS 7782-50-5);
- 14. Cyclohexanol (CAS 108-93-0);
- 15. Dicyclohexylamine (CAS 101-83-7);
- 16. Ethanol (CAS 64-17-5);
- 17. Ethylene (CAS 74-85-1);
- 18. Ethylene oxide (CAS 75-21-8);
- 19. Fluoroapatite (CAS 1306-05-4);
- 20. Hydrogen chloride (CAS 7647-01-0);
- 21. Hydrogen sulfide (CAS 7783-06-4);
- 22. Mandelic acid (CAS 90-64-2);
- 23. Methanol (CAS 67-56-1);
- 24. Methyl chloride (CAS 74-87-3);
- 25. Methyl iodide (CAS 74-88-4);

- 26. Methyl mercaptan (CAS 74-93-1);
- 27. Monoethyleneglycol (CAS 107-21-1);
- 28. Oxalyl chloride (CAS 79-37-8);
- 29. Potassium sulphide (CAS 1312-73-8);
- 30. Potassium thiocyanate (CAS 333-20-0);
- 31. Sodium hypochlorite (CAS 7681-52-9);
- 32. Sulphur (CAS 7704-34-9);
- 33. Sulphur dioxide (CAS 7446-09-5);
- 34. Sulphur trioxide (CAS 7446-11-9);
- 35. Thiophosphoryl chloride (CAS 3982-91-0);
- 36. Tri-isobutyl phosphite (CAS 1606-96-8);
- 37. White phosphorus (CAS 12185-10-3);
- 38. Yellow phosphorus (CAS 7723-14-0);

- 39. Mercury (CAS 7439-97-6);
- 40. Barium chloride (CAS 10361-37-2);
- 41. Sulphuric acid (CAS 7664-93-9);
- 42. 3,3-dimethyl-1-butene (CAS 558-37-2);
- 43. 2,2-dimethylpropanal (CAS 630-19-3);
- 44. 2,2-dimethylpropylchloride (CAS 753-89-9);
- 45. 2-methylbutene (CAS 26760-64-5);
- 46. 2-chloro-3-methylbutane (CAS 631-65-2);
- 47. 2,3-dimethyl-2,3-butanediol (CAS 76-09-5);
- 48. 2-methyl-2-butene (CAS 513-35-9);
- 49. Butyl lithium (CAS 109-72-8);
- 50. Bromo(methyl)magnesium (CAS 75-16-1);

- 51. Formaldehyde (CAS 50-00-0);
- 52. Diethanolamine (CAS 111-42-2);
- 53. Dimethylcarbonate (CAS 616-38-6);
- 54. Methyldiethanolamine hydrochloride (CAS 54060-15-0);
- 55. Diethylamine hydrochloride (CAS 660-68-4);
- 56. Diisopropylamine hydrochloride (CAS 819-79-4);
- 57. 3-Quinuclidinone hydrochloride (CAS 1193-65-3);
- 58. 3-Quinuclidinol hydrochloride (CAS 6238-13-7);
- 59. (R)-3- Quinuclidinol hydrochloride (CAS 42437-96-7);
- 60. N,N-Diethylaminoethanol hydrochloride (CAS 14426-20-1).
- X.C.IX.002 Fentanyl and its derivatives Alfentanil, Sufentanil, Remifentanil, Carfentanil, and salts thereof.

<u>Note</u>: *X.C.IX.002* does not control products identified as consumer goods packaged for retail sale for personal use or packaged for individual use.

- X.C.IX.003 Chemical precursors to Central Nervous System Acting Chemicals, as follows:
  - a. 4-anilino-N-phenethylpiperidine (CAS 21409-26-7); or
  - b. N-phenethyl-4-piperidone (CAS 39742-60-4).

#### <u>Notes</u>:

- 1. X.C.IX.003 does not control "chemical mixtures" containing one or more of the chemicals specified in entry X.C.IX.003 in which no individually specified chemical constitutes more than 1 % by the weight of the mixture.
- 2. X.C.IX.003 does not control products identified as consumer goods packaged for retail sale for personal use or packaged for individual use.
- X.C.IX.004 Fibrous and filamentary materials, not controlled by 1C010 or 1C210<sup>25</sup>, for use in "composite" structures and with a specific modulus of 3,18 x 10<sup>6</sup> m or greater and a specific tensile strength of 7,62 x 10<sup>4</sup> m or greater.
- X.C.IX.005 "Vaccines", "immunotoxins", "medical products", "diagnostic and food testing kits", as follows (see List of Items controlled):
  - a. "Vaccines" containing, or designed for use against, items controlled by 1C351, 1C353 or 1C354;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- b. "Immunotoxins" containing items controlled by 1C351.d; or
- c. "Medical products" that contain any of the following:
  - "Toxins" controlled by 1C351.d (except for botulinum toxins controlled by 1C351.d.1, conotoxins controlled by 1C351.d.3, or items controlled for CW reasons under 1C351.d.4 or .d.5); or
  - Genetically modified organisms or genetic elements controlled by 1C353.a.3 (except for those that contain, or code for, botulinum toxins controlled by 1C351.d.1 or conotoxins controlled by 1C351.d.3);
- d. "Medical products" not controlled by X.C.IX.005.c that contain any of the following:
  - 1. Botulinum toxins controlled by 1C351.d.1;
  - 2. Conotoxins controlled by 1C351.d.3; or
  - Genetically modified organisms or genetic elements controlled by 1C353.a.3 that contain, or code for, botulinum toxins controlled by 1C351.d.1 or conotoxins controlled by 1C351.d.3; or

e. "Diagnostic and food testing kits" containing items controlled by 1C351.d (except for items controlled for CW reasons under 1C351.d.4 or .d.5).

## Technical Notes:

- "Medical products" are: (1) pharmaceutical formulations designed for testing and human (or veterinary) administration in the treatment of medical conditions, (2) prepackaged for distribution as clinical or medical products, and (3) approved by the European Medicines Agency (EMA) either to be marketed as clinical or medical products or for use as research new drug.
- 2. "Diagnostic and food testing kits" are specifically developed, packaged and marketed for diagnostic or public health purposes. Biological toxins in any other configuration, including bulk shipments, or for any other end-uses are controlled by 1C351.

- X.C.IX.006 Commercial charges and devices containing energetic materials, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, and nitrogen trifluoride in a gaseous state (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Shaped charges specially designed for oil well operations, utilizing one charge functioning along a single axis, that upon detonation produce a hole, and
    - 1. Contain any formulation of "controlled materials";
    - Have only a uniform shaped conical liner with an included angle of 90 degrees or less;
    - Contain more than 0,010 kg but less than or equal to 0,090 kg of "controlled materials"; and
    - 4. Have a diameter not exceeding 114,3 cm;
  - b. Shaped charges specially designed for oil well operations containing less than or equal to 0,010 kg of "controlled materials";

- Detonation cord or shock tubes containing less than or equal to 0,064 kg/m of "controlled materials";
- Cartridge power devices, that contain less than or equal to 0,70 kg of "controlled materials" in the deflagration material;
- e. Detonators (electric or nonelectric) and assemblies thereof, that contain less than or equal to 0,01 kg of "controlled materials";
- f. Igniters, that contain less than or equal to 0,01 kg of "controlled materials";
- g. Oil well cartridges, that contain less than or equal to 0,015 kg of "controlled materials";
- h. Commercial cast or pressed boosters containing less than or equal to 1,0 kg of "controlled materials";
- Commercial prefabricated slurries and emulsions containing less than or equal to 10,0 kg and less than or equal to 35 % by weight of ML8 "controlled materials";

- j. Cutters and severing tools containing less than or equal to 3,5 kg of "controlled materials";
- k. Pyrotechnic devices when designed exclusively for commercial purposes (e.g., theatrical stages, motion picture special effects, and fireworks displays) and containing less than or equal to 3,0 kg of "controlled materials";
- Other commercial explosive devices and charges not controlled by X.C.IX.006.a through .k containing less than or equal to 1,0 kg of "controlled materials"; or

<u>Note</u>: X.C.IX.006.1 includes automotive safety devices; extinguishing systems; cartridges for riveting guns; explosive charges for agricultural, oil and gas operations, sporting goods, commercial mining, or public works purposes; and delay tubes used in the assembly of commercial explosive devices.

m. Nitrogen trifluoride (NF<sub>3</sub>) in a gaseous state.

## <u>Notes</u>:

- 1. "Controlled materials" means controlled energetic materials (see 1C011, 1C111, 1C239 or ML8).
- 2. Nitrogen trifluoride when not in a gaseous state is controlled under ML8.d by the CML.
- X.C.IX.007 Mixtures not controlled by 1C350 or 1C450<sup>26</sup> that contain chemicals controlled by 1C350 or 1C450 and medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits not controlled by 1C350 or 1C450 that contain chemicals controlled by 1C350, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - Mixtures containing the following concentrations of precursor chemicals controlled by 1C350:
    - Mixtures containing 10 % or less, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 2 chemical controlled by 1C350;

EN

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- 2. Mixtures containing less than 30 %, by weight, of:
  - a. Any single CWC Schedule 3 chemical controlled by 1C350; or
  - b. Any single non-CWC precursor chemical controlled by 1C350;
- Mixtures containing the following concentrations of toxic or precursor chemicals controlled by 1C450:
  - Mixtures containing the following concentrations of CWC Schedule 2 chemicals controlled by 1C450:
    - Mixtures containing 1 % or less, by weight, of any single CWC
      Schedule 2 chemical controlled by 1C450.a.1 and a.2 (i.e., mixtures containing Amiton or PFIB); or
    - Mixtures containing 10 % or less, by weight, of any single CWC
      Schedule 2 chemical controlled by 1C450.b.1, b.2, b.3, b.4, b.5, or b.6;

- Mixtures containing less than 30 %, by weight, of any single CWC Schedule 3 chemical controlled by 1C450.a.4, a.5., a.6., a.7, or 1C450.b.8;
- c. "Medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits" that contain precursor chemicals controlled by 1C350 in an amount not exceeding 300 grams per chemical.

# Technical Note:

For the purpose of this entry, "medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits" are pre-packaged materials of defined composition that are specifically developed, packaged and marketed for medical, analytical, diagnostic, or public health purposes. Replacement reagents for medical, analytical, diagnostic, and food testing kits described in X.C.IX.007.c are controlled by 1C350 if the reagents contain at least one of the precursor chemicals identified in that entry in concentrations equal to or greater than the control levels for mixtures indicated in 1C350.

- a. Polyarylene ether ketones, as follows:
  - 1. Polyether ether ketone (PEEK);
  - 2. Polyether ketone ketone (PEKK);
  - 3. Polyether ketone (PEK); or
  - 4. Polyether ketone ether ketone (PEKEKK);
- b. Not used.
- X.C.IX.009 Specific materials, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Hardened steel and tungsten carbide precision ball bearings (3 mm or greater diameter);

EN

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- b. 304 and 316 stainless steel plate, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
- c. Monel plate;
- d. Tributyl phosphate (CAS 126-73-8);
- e. Nitric acid (CAS 7697-37-2) in concentrations of 20 % weight or greater;
- f. Fluorine (CAS 7782-41-4); or
- g. Alpha-emitting radionuclides, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.
- X.C.IX.010 Aromatic polyamides (aramids) not controlled by 1C010, 1C210 or X.C.IX.004, presented in any of the following forms (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Primary forms;
  - b. Filament yarn or monofilaments;

- c. Filament tows;
- d. Rovings;
- e. Staple or chopped fibres;
- f. Fabrics;
- g. Pulp or flocks.
- X.C.IX.011 Nanomaterials as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Semiconductor nanomaterials;
  - b. Composite-based nanomaterials; or
  - c. Any of the following carbon-based nanomaterials:
    - 1. Carbon nanotubes;

- 2. Carbon nanofibres;
- 3. Fullerenes;
- 4. Graphenes; or
- 5. Carbon onions.
- <u>Notes</u>: For the purpose of X.C.IX.011, nanomaterial means a material that meets at least one of the following criteria:
  - 1. Consists of particles, with one or more external dimensions in the size range 1 100 nm for more than 1 % of their number size distribution;
  - 2. Has internal or surface structures in one or more dimensions in the size range 1 100 nm; or
  - Has a specific surface area by volume greater than 60 m<sup>2</sup>/cm<sup>3</sup>, excluding materials consisting of particles with a size lower than 1 nm.
- X.C.IX.012 Rare-earth metals and compounds, either in organic or inorganic form, including mixtures whether or not intermixed or interalloyed.

<u>Note 1</u>: Rare-earth metals and compounds include Scandium, Yttrium, Lanthanum, Cerium, Praseodymium, Neodymium, Promethium, Samarium, Europium, Gadolinium, Terbium, Dysprosium, Holmium, Erbium, Thulium, Ytterbium and Lutetium; <u>Note 2</u>: For the purpose of the control X.C.IX.012 minerals containing rare-earth metals are excluded;

<u>Note 3</u>: X.C.IX.012 does not control mixtures in which no individually metal or compound specified in this entry constitutes more than 5 % by the weight of the mixture.

X.C.IX.013 Tungsten, tungsten carbide and alloys, not controlled by 1C117 or 1C226<sup>28</sup>, containing more than 90 % tungsten by weight.

<u>Note 1</u>: For the purpose of the control X.C.IX.013, wire is excluded

<u>Note 2</u>: For the purpose of the control X.C.IX.013, surgical or medical instruments are excluded.

- X.C.IX.014 Lithium and lithium compounds, as follows:
  - a. Lithium (CAS 7439-93-2);
  - b. Lithium carbonate (CAS 554-13-2);
  - c. Lithium hydroxide (CAS 1310-65-2 and CAS 1310-66-3);
  - d. Lithium oxide (CAS 12057-24-8);
  - e. Lithium cobalt oxide (CAS 12190-79-3);

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- f. Lithium iron phosphate (CAS 15365-14-7);
- g. Lithium manganese oxide (CAS 12057-17-9);
- h. Lithium nickel manganese cobalt oxide (CAS 346417-97-8); or
- i. Lithium titanate (CAS 12031-82-2).
- X.C.IX.015 Ultra-High-Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE), not controlled by 1C010 or 1C210<sup>29</sup>, presented in any of the following forms:
  - a. Primary forms;
  - b. Filament yarn or monofilaments;
  - c. Filament tows;
  - d. Rovings;
  - e. Staple or chopped fibres;
  - f. Fabrics;
  - g. Pulp or flocks.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

- X.D.IX.001 Specific "software", other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. "Software" specially designed for industrial process control hardware/systems controlled by X.B.IX.001, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821; or
  - b. "Software" specially designed for equipment for the production of structural composites, fibres, prepregs and preforms controlled by X.B.IX.001, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.
- X.E.IX.001 "Technology" for the "development", "production", or "use" of fibrous and filamentary materials controlled by X.C.IX.004 and X.C.IX.010.
- X.E.IX.002 "Technology" for the "development", "production", or "use" of nanomaterials controlled by X.C.IX.011.

## Category X - Materials Processing

- X.A.X.001 Explosives or detonator detection equipment, both bulk and trace based, consisting of an automated device, or combination of devices for automated decision making to detect the presence of different types of explosives, explosive residue, or detonators; and components, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821:
  - a. Explosives detection equipment for "automated decision making" to detect and identify bulk explosives utilizing, but not limited to, X-ray (e.g., computed tomography, dual energy, or coherent scattering), nuclear (e.g., thermal neutron analysis, pulse fast neutron analysis, pulse fast neutron transmission spectroscopy, and gamma resonance absorption), or electromagnetic techniques (e.g., quadropole resonance and dielectrometry);
  - b. Not used;

c. Detonator detection equipment for automated decision making to detect and identify initiation devices (e.g. detonators, blasting caps) utilizing, but not limited to, X-ray (e.g. dual energy or computed tomography) or electromagnetic techniques.

<u>Note</u>: Explosives or detonation detection equipment in X.A.X.001 includes equipment for screening people, documents, baggage, other personal effects, cargo and/or mail.

# Technical Notes:

- "Automated decision making" is the ability of the equipment to detect explosives or detonators at the design or operator- selected level of sensitivity and provide an automated alarm when explosives or detonators at or above the sensitivity level are detected.
- 2. This entry does not control equipment that depends on operator interpretation of indicators such as inorganic/organic color mapping of the items(s) being scanned.
- 3. Explosives and detonators include commercial charges and devices controlled by X.C.VIII.004 and X.C.IX.006 and energetic materials controlled by 1C011, 1C111 and 1C239<sup>30</sup>.

**EN** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

X.A.X.002 Concealed object detection equipment operating in the frequency range from 30 GHz to 3 000 GHz and having a spatial resolution of 0,1 mrad (milliradian) up to and including 1 mrad (milliradian) at a standoff distance of 100 m; and components, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

<u>Note</u>: Concealed object detection equipment includes but is not limited to equipment for screening people, documents, baggage, other personal effects, cargo and/or mail.

# Technical Note:

The range of frequencies span what is generally considered as the millimetre-wave, submillimetre-wave and terahertz frequency regions.

- X.A.X.003 Bearings and bearing systems not controlled by 2A001 (see List of Items Controlled):
  - Ball bearings or Solid ball bearings, having tolerances specified by the manufacturer in accordance with ABEC 7, ABEC 7P, or ABEC 7T or ISO Standard Class 4 or better (or equivalents) and having any of the following characteristics;
    - Manufactured for use at operating temperatures above 573 K (300 °C) either by using special materials or by special heat treatment; or

- 2. With lubricating elements or component modifications that, according to the manufacturer's specifications, are specially designed to enable the bearings to operate at speeds exceeding 2,3 million "DN";
- Solid tapered roller bearings, having tolerances specified by the manufacturer in accordance with ANSI/AFBMA Class 00 (inch) or Class A (metric) or better (or equivalents) and having either of the following characteristics:
  - With lubricating elements or component modifications that, according to the manufacturer's specifications, are specially designed to enable the bearings to operate at speeds exceeding 2,3 million "DN"; or
  - Manufactured for use at operating temperatures below 219 K (- 54 °C) or above 423 K (150 °C);
- Gas-lubricated foil bearing manufactured for use at operating temperatures of 561 K (288 °C) or higher and a unit load capacity exceeding 1 MPa;
- d. Active magnetic bearing systems;

e. Fabric-lined self-aligning or fabric-lined journal sliding bearings manufactured for use at operating temperatures below 219 K (-54 °C) or above 423 K (150 °C).

#### Technical Notes:

- 1. "DN" is the product of the bearing bore diameter in mm and the bearing rotational velocity in rpm.
- 2. Operating temperatures include those temperatures obtained when a gas turbine engine has stopped after operation.
- X.A.X.004 Piping, fittings and valves made of, or lined with stainless, copper-nickel alloy or other alloy steel containing 10 % or more nickel and/or chromium:
  - a. Pressure tube, pipe, and fittings of 200 mm or more inside diameter, and suitable for operation at pressures of 3,4 MPa or greater;
  - b. Pipe valves having all of the following characteristics that are not controlled by 2B350.g<sup>31</sup>:
    - 1. A pipe size connection of 200 mm or more inside diameter; and
    - 2. Rated at 10,3 MPa or more.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

## <u>Notes</u>:

- 1. See X.D.X.005 for "software" for items controlled under this entry.
- 2. See 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and X.E.X.003 ("use") for technology for items controlled under this entry.
- *3.* See related controls 2A226, 2B350 and X.B.X.010.
- X.A.X.005 Pumps designed to move molten metals by electromagnetic forces.

<u>Notes</u>:

- 1. See X.D.X.005 for "software" for items controlled under this entry.
- See 2E001 ("development"), 2E002 ("production"), and X.E.X.003 ("use") for "technology" for items controlled under this entry.
- *3. Pumps for use in liquid-metal-cooled reactors are controlled by 0A001.*
- X.A.X.006 "Portable electric generators" and specially designed components.

Technical Note:

"Portable electric generators" – The generators that are in X.A.X.006 are portable – 2 268 kg or less on wheels or transportable in a 2,5 tonnes truck without a special set up requirement.

- X.A.X.007 Specific processing equipment, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Bellows sealed valves;
  - b. Not used.
- X.B.X.001 "Continuous flow reactors" and their "modular components".

## Technical Notes:

- 1. For the purposes of X.B.X.001, "continuous flow reactors" consist of plug and play systems where reactants are continuously fed into the reactor and the resultant product is collected at the outlet.
- 2. For purposes of X.B.X.001, "modular components" are fluidic modules, liquid pumps, valves, packed-bed modules, mixer modules, pressure gauges, liquid-liquid separators, etc.
- X.B.X.002 Nucleic acid assemblers and synthesizers not controlled by 2B352.i, which are partly or entirely automated, and designed to generate nucleic acids greater than 50 bases.

- X.B.X.003 Automated peptide synthesizers capable to work under controlled atmosphere conditions.
- X.B.X.004 Numerical control units for machine tools and "numerically controlled" machine tools, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821 (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. "Numerical control" units for machine tools:
    - 1. Having four interpolating axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for contouring control; or
    - Having two or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for contouring control and a minimum programmable increment better (less) than 0,001 mm;
    - 3. "Numerical control" units for machine tools having two, three or four interpolating axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for contouring control, and capable of receiving directly (on-line) and processing computer-aided-design (CAD) data for internal preparation of machine instructions; or

- b. Motion control boards specially designed for machine tools and having any of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Interpolation in more than four axes;
  - 2. Capable of real-time processing of data to modify tool path, feed rate and spindle data, during the machining operation, by any of the following:
    - Automatic calculation and modification of part program data for machining in two or more axes by means of measuring cycles and access to source data; or
    - Adaptive control with more than one physical variable measured and processed by means of a computing model (strategy) to change one or more machining instructions to optimize the process; or
  - Capable of receiving and processing CAD data for internal preparation of machine instructions;

- c. "Numerically controlled" machine tools that, according to the manufacturer's technical specifications, can be equipped with electronic devices for simultaneous contouring control in two or more axes and that have both of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Two or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for contouring control; and
  - 2. Positioning accuracies according to ISO 230/2 (2006), with all compensations available:
    - Better than 15 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning) for grinding machines;
    - Better than 15 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning) for milling machines; or
    - Better than 15 μm along any linear axis (overall positioning) for turning machines; or

- Machine tools, as follows, for removing or cutting metals, ceramics or composites, that, according to the manufacturer's technical specifications, can be equipped with electronic devices for simultaneous contouring control in two or more axes:
  - Machine tools for turning, grinding, milling or any combination thereof, having two or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for contouring control and having any of the following characteristics:
    - a. One or more contouring "tilting spindles";

<u>Note</u>: X.B.X.004.d.1.a. applies to machine tools for grinding or milling only.

 b. "Camming" (axial displacement) in one revolution of the spindle less (better) than 0,0006 mm total indicator reading (TIR);

168/265

<u>Note</u>: X.B.X.004.d.1.b. applies to machine tools for turning only.

- c. "Run-out" (out-of-true running) in one revolution of the spindle less (better) than 0,0006 mm total indicator reading (TIR); or
- d. The positioning accuracies, with all compensations available, are less (better) than: 0,001° on any rotary axis;
- 2. Electrical discharge machines (EDM) of the wire feed type that have five or more axes that can be coordinated simultaneously for contouring control.
- X.B.X.005 Non-"numerically controlled" machine tools for generating optical quality surfaces, (see List of Items Controlled) and specially designed components therefor:
  - a. Turning machines using a single point cutting tool and having all of the following characteristics:
    - Slide positioning accuracy less (better) than 0,0005 mm per 300 mm of travel;

- 2. Bidirectional slide positioning repeatability less (better) than 0,00025 mm per 300 mm of travel;
- 3. Spindle "run-out" and "camming" less (better) than 0,0004 mm total indicator reading (TIR);
- 4. Angular deviation of the slide movement (yaw, pitch and roll) less (better) than 2 seconds of arc, TIR, over full travel; and
- 5. Slide perpendicularity less (better) than 0,001 mm per 300 mm of travel;

# Technical Note:

The bidirectional slide positioning repeatability (R) of an axis is the maximum value of the repeatability of positioning at any position along or around the axis determined using the procedure and under the conditions specified in part 2.11 of ISO 230/2: 1988.

- b. Fly cutting machines having all of the following characteristics:
  - 1. Spindle "run-out" and "camming" less (better) than 0,0004 mm TIR; and
  - 2. Angular deviation of slide movement (yaw, pitch and roll) less (better) than 2 seconds of arc, TIR, over full travel.
- X.B.X.006 Gearmaking and/or finishing machinery not controlled by 2B003 capable of producing gears to a quality level of better than AGMA 11.
- X.B.X.007 Dimensional inspection or measuring systems or equipment not controlled by 2B006 or 2B206, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Manual dimensional inspection machines, having both of the following characteristics:
    - 1. Two or more axes; and
    - 2. A measurement uncertainty equal to or less (better) than  $(3 + L/300) \mu m$  in any axes (L measured length in mm).

- X.B.X.008 "Robots" not controlled by 2B007 or 2B207 that are capable of employing feedback information in real-time processing from one or more sensors to generate or modify programs or to generate or modify numerical program data.
- X.B.X.009 Assemblies, circuit boards or inserts specially designed for machine tools controlled by X.B.X.004, or for equipment controlled by X.B.X.006, X.B.X.007 or X.B.X.008:
  - Spindle assemblies, consisting of spindles and bearings as a minimal assembly, with radial ("run-out") or axial ("camming") axis motion in one revolution of the spindle less (better) than 0,0006 mm total indicator reading (TIR);
  - b. Single point diamond cutting tool inserts, having all of the following characteristics:
    - 1. Flawless and chip-free cutting edge when magnified 400 times in any direction;
    - 2. Cutting radius from 0,1 to 5 mm inclusive; and
    - 3. Cutting radius out-of-roundness less (better) than 0,002 mm TIR.

c. Specially designed printed circuit boards with mounted components capable of upgrading, according to the manufacturer's specifications, "numerical control" units, machine tools or feed-back devices to or above the levels specified in X.B.X.004, X.B.X.006, X.B.X.007, X.B.X.008, or X.B.X.009.

# Technical Note:

This entry does not control measuring interferometer systems, without closed or open loop feedback, containing a laser to measure slide movement errors of machine-tools, dimensional inspection machines or similar equipment.

- X.B.X.010 Specific processing equipment, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821, as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. Isostatic presses, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
  - b. Bellows manufacturing equipment, including hydraulic forming equipment and bellows forming dies;
  - c. Laser welding machines;

- d. MIG welders;
- e. E-beam welders;
- f. Monel equipment, including valves, piping, tanks and vessels;
- g. 304 and 316 stainless steel valves, piping, tanks and vessels;

Note: Fittings are considered part of piping for purposes of X.B.X.010.g.

- h. Mining and drilling equipment, as follows:
  - Large boring equipment capable of drilling holes greater than 61 cm in diameter;
  - 2. Large earth-moving equipment used in the mining industry;
- i. Electroplating equipment designed for coating parts with nickel or aluminium;
- pumps designed for industrial service and for use with an electrical motor of 5 HP or greater;

- k. Vacuum valves, piping, flanges, gaskets and related equipment specially designed for use in high-vacuum service, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
- Spin forming and flow forming machines, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821;
- m. Centrifugal multiplane balancing machines, other than those specified in the CML or in Regulation (EU) 2021/821; or
- n. Austenitic stainless steel plate, valves, piping, tanks and vessels.
- X.B.X.011 Floor-mounted fume hoods (walk-in style) with a minimum nominal width of 2,5 metres.
- X.B.X.012 Class II biosafety cabinets and glove boxes.
- X.B.X.013 Batch centrifuges with a rotor capacity of 4 litres or greater, usable with biological materials.
- X.B.X.014 Fermenters with an internal volume of 10–20 litres, usable with biological materials.

X.B.X.015 Reaction vessels, reactors, agitators, heat exchangers, condensers, pumps (including single seal pumps), valves, storage tanks, containers, receivers, and distillation or absorption columns that meet performance parameters of the control 2B350<sup>32</sup>, regardless of their materials of construction.

<u>Note</u>: For the purpose of the control X.B.X.015, plumbing values and storage tanks with total internal (geometric) volume less than  $1 m^3$  (1 000 litres) designed for domestic water or gas systems are excluded.

- X.B.X.016 Conventional or turbulent air-flow clean-air rooms and self-contained fan-HEPA filter units that may be used for P3 or P4 (BSL 3, BSL 4, L3, L4) containment facilities.
- X.B.X.017 Vacuum pumps with a manufacturer's specified maximum flow-rate greater than 1 m<sup>3</sup>/h (under standard temperature and pressure conditions), casings (pump bodies), preformed casing-liners, impellers, rotors, and jet pump nozzles designed for such pumps, in which all surfaces that come into direct contact with the chemicals being processed are made from controlled materials.
- X.B.X.018 Laboratory equipment, including parts and accessories for such equipment, for the analysis or detection, destructive or non-destructive, of chemical substances.
- X.B.X.019 Whole chlor-alkali electrolysis cells mercury, diaphragm, and membrane.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Ref. Annex I to Regulation (EU) 2021/821.

| X.B.X.020 | Titanium electrodes (including those with coatings produced from other metal oxides), specially designed for use in chlor-alkali cells.                |
|-----------|--|
| X.B.X.021 | Nickel electrodes (including those with coatings produced from other metal oxides), specially designed for use in chlor-alkali cells.                  |
| X.B.X.022 | Bipolar titanium nickel electrodes (including those with coatings produced from other metal oxides), specially designed for use in chlor-alkali cells. |
| X.B.X.023 | Asbestos diaphragms specially designed for use in chlor-alkali cells.  |
| X.B.X.024 | Fluoropolymer based diaphragms specially designed for use in chlor-alkali cells.   |
| X.B.X.025 | Fluoropolymer based ion exchange membranes specially designed for use in chlor-<br>alkali cells.   |
| X.B.X.026 | Compressors specially designed to compress wet or dry chlorine, regardless of material of construction.  |

| X.B.X.027 | Microwave reactors – Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not          |
|-----------|--|
|           | electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of |
|           | temperature such as heating.   |
| X.D.X.001 | "Software" specially designed or modified for the "development", "production" or       |
|           | "use" of equipment controlled by X.A.X.001.  |

- X.D.X.002 "Software" "required" for the "development", "production" or "use" of concealed object detection equipment controlled by X.A.X.002.
- X.D.X.003 "Software" specially designed for the "development", "production", or "use" of equipment controlled by X.B.X.004, X.B.X.006, or X.B.X.007, X.B.X.008, and X.B.X.009.
- X.D.X.004 Specific "software", as follows (see List of Items Controlled):
  - a. "Software" to provide adaptive control and having both of the following characteristics:
    - 1. For flexible manufacturing units (FMUs); and

- 2. Capable of generating or modifying, in real-time processing, programs or data by using the signals obtained simultaneously by means of at least two detection techniques, such as:
  - a. Machine vision (optical ranging);
  - b. Infrared imaging;
  - c. Acoustical imaging (acoustical ranging);
  - d. Tactile measurement;
  - e. Inertial positioning;
  - f. Force measurement; and
  - g. Torque measurement.

<u>Note</u>: X.D.X.004.a does not control "software" which only provides rescheduling of functionally identical equipment within flexible manufacturing units using pre-stored part programs and a pre-stored strategy for the distribution of the part programs.

b. Not used.

| X.D.X.005 | "Software" specially designed or modified for the "development," "production," or<br>"use" of items controlled by X.A.X.004 or X.A.X.005.  |
|-----------|--|
|           | <u>Note</u> : See 2E001 ("development") for "technology" for "software" controlled under this entry.   |
| X.D.X.006 | "Software" specially designed for the "development" or "production" of portable electric generators controlled by X.A.X.006.   |
| X.E.X.001 | "Technology" "required" for the "development," "production" or "use" of equipment<br>controlled by X.A.X.002 or "required" for the "development" of "software"<br>controlled by X.D.X.002. |
|           | <u>Note</u> : See X.A.X.002 and X.D.X.002 for related commodity and "software" controls.   |
| X.E.X.002 | "Technology" for the "use" of equipment controlled by X.B.X.004, X.B.X.006, X.B.X.007, or X.B.X.008.   |
| X.E.X.003 | "Technology" according to the General Technology Note for the "use" of equipment controlled by X.A.X.004 or X.A.X.005.   |
|           |  |

X.E.X.004 "Technology" for the "use" of portable electric generators controlled by X.A.X.006.

## 1. Semiconductor devices

| CN Code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 8541 10 | Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED)                            |
| 8541 21 | Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors with a dissipation rate of less than 1 W |
| 8541 29 | Other transistors, other than photosensitive transistors                                    |
| 8541 30 | Thyristors, diacs and triacs (excl. photosensitive semiconductor devices)                   |
| 8541 49 | Photosensitive semiconductor devices (excluding Photovoltaic generators and cells)          |
| 8541 51 | Other semiconductor devices: Semiconductor-based transducers                                |
| 8541 59 | Other semiconductor devices   |
| 8541 60 | Mounted piezo-electric crystals   |
| 8541 90 | Semiconductor devices: Parts  |

| 2. | Electronic integrated | circuits, manufacturing | and testing equipment |
|----|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|----|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|

| CN Code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 3818 00 | Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics  |
| 8486 10 | Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers  |
| 8486 20 | Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits  |
| 8486 40 | Machines and apparatus specified in note 11(C) to this Chapter  |
| 8534 00 | Printed circuits  |
| 8537 10 | Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or<br>more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution<br>of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of<br>Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of<br>heading 8517, for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V |
| 8542 31 | Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits   |
| 8542 32 | Memories  |
| 8542 33 | Amplifiers  |
| 8542 39 | Other Electronic Integrated Circuits  |
| 8542 90 | Electronic integrated circuits: Parts   |
| 8543 20 | Signal generators   |
| 9027 50 | Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiation (UV, visible, IR)   |
| 9030 20 | Oscilloscopes and oscillographs   |
| 9030 32 | Multimeters with recording device   |
| 9030 39 | Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or electrical power, with recording device   |
| 9030 82 | Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices   |

| CN Code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 8525 89 | Other television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders   |
| 8529 90 | Other parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8524 to 8528   |
| 9006 30 | Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes |
| 9006 91 | Parts and accessories for cameras  |
| 9013 10 | Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form<br>parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or<br>Section XVI            |
| 9013 80 | Other optical devices, appliances and instruments  |
| 9025 19 | Other thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments   |
| 9032 10 | Thermostats  |

# 3. Photographic cameras, sensors and optical components

# 4. Other electrical/magnetic components

| CN Code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 8501 32 | DC motors and DC generators of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW (excluding photovoltaic generators)  |
| 8504 31 | Transformers having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA (excluding liquid dielectric transformers)  |
| 8504 40 | Static converters   |
| 8505 11 | Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; of metal   |
| 8529 10 | Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith  |
| 8532 21 | Other fixed capacitors of tantalum  |
| 8532 22 | Aluminium electrolytic fixed electrical capacitors (excluding power capacitors)   |
| 8532 24 | Ceramic dielectric multilayer capacitors  |
| 8533 21 | Fixed electrical resistors for a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W (excluding heating resistors, and fixed carbon resistors)   |
| 8533 40 | Electrical variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers (excluding wirewound variable resistors and heating resistors)  |
| 8536 41 | Relays, for a voltage not exceeding 60 V  |
| 8536 49 | Relays for a voltage exceeding 60 V but not exceeding 1 000 V   |
| 8536 50 | Other switches  |
| 8536 69 | Plugs and sockets   |
| 8536 90 | Other apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making<br>connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge<br>suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp holders and other connectors, junction boxes),<br>for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre<br>bundles or cables |

| CN Code    | Description  |
|------------|--|
| 8543 70 02 | Microwave amplifiers   |
| 8543 70 04 | Digital flight-data recorders  |
| 8543 70 30 | Aerial amplifiers  |
| 8548 00    | Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in<br>Chapter 85 |

# 5. Machine tools, additive manufacturing equipment, and related items

| CN Code    | Description  |
|------------|--|
| 8205 59 80 | Hand tools, including glaziers' diamonds, excluding household tools, and tool for masons, moulders, cement workers, plasterers and painters  |
| 8456 11    | Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, operated by laser   |
| 8457 10    | Machining centres for working metal  |
| 8458 11    | Horizontal lathes, including turning centres, for removing metal, numerically controlled   |
| 8458 91    | Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal, numerically controlled (excluding horizontal lathes)  |
| 8459 61    | Milling machines for metals, numerically controlled (excluding lathes and turning centres of heading 8458, way-type unit head machines, drilling machines, boring-milling machines, boring machines, and knee-type milling machines) |
| 8466 10    | Tool holders, for any type of tool for working in the hand and for machine tools; self-opening dieheads  |
| 8466 93    | Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines under headings 8456 to 8461, n.e.s.   |
| 8485 20    | Machines for additive manufacturing by plastics or rubber deposit  |
| 8485 30    | Machines for additive manufacturing by plaster, cement, ceramics or glass deposit  |
| 8485 90    | Parts of machines for additive manufacturing   |

EN

## 6. Energetic materials and precursors

| CN Code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 2829 90 | Perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates  |
| 4706 10 | Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material: Cotton linters pulp |

# 7. Electronic devices, modules and assemblies

| CN Code    | Description   |
|------------|---|
| 8471 50    | Processing units other than those of subheading 8471 41 or 8471 49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units   |
| 8471 70 98 | Other storage units   |
| 8471 80    | Units for automatic data-processing machines (excl. processing units, input or output units and storage units)  |
| 8517 62    | Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus   |
| 8517 69    | Other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network  |
| 8517 79    | Parts of telephone sets, telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless<br>networks and of other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice,<br>images or other data, excluding aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds and their<br>parts |
| 8526 91    | Radio navigational aid apparatus  |
| 9014 20    | Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)  |
| 9014 80    | Other navigational instruments and appliances   |

## 8. Chemicals, metals, alloys, composites and other advanced materials

| CN Code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 8112 41 | Unwrought rhenium and rhenium waste, scrap and powders  |
| 8112 49 | Rhenium, other than unwrought, waste, scrap and powders |

### 9. Machinery parts, assemblies and components

| CN Code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 8482 10 | Ball bearings   |
| 8482 20 | Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies   |
| 8482 30 | Spherical roller bearings   |
| 8482 50 | Other cylindrical roller bearings, including cage and roller assemblies |

### 10. Miscellaneous

| CN Code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 8807 30 | Other parts of aeroplanes, helicopters or unmanned aircraft |

| (2) Annex Vba is added:                                    |
|--|
| 'ANNEX Vba   |
| List of countries referred to in Articles 8g(1) and 8ga(2) |
| NORWAY   |
| SWITZERLAND  |
| THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA                               |
| JAPAN  |
| UNITED KINGDOM   |
| SOUTH KOREA  |
| AUSTRALIA  |
| CANADA   |
| NEW ZEALAND  |
| LIECHTENSTEIN  |
| ICELAND';  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

'Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps; parts thereof',

are replaced by the following words:

'Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps; light-emitting diode (LED) light sources; parts thereof';

- (4) in Annex Vc, the following is added:
- 'C. Model for sale, supply or transfer notification, application and authorisation forms (referred to in Article 8da(1) of this Regulation)

The export authorisation is valid in all Member States of the European Union until its expiry date.

#### EUROPEAN UNION

#### EXPORT AUTHORISATION / NOTIFICATION (Council Regulation (EC) No 765/2006)

| Notification pursuant to Article 8da(1) |  |  |                                   |  |
|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1                                       | 1. Exporter  | 2. Identification<br>number  | 3. Expiry date<br>(if applicable) |  |
|   |  | 4. Contact point details   |                                   |  |
|   | 5. Consignee   | 6. Issuing authority   |                                   |  |
|   | 7. Agent/Representative<br>(if different from<br>exporter) |  |                                   |  |
|   |  | 8. Country of consignment  | nt Code <sup>33</sup>             |  |
|   | 9. End user (if different from consignee)                  | 10. Member State of curr<br>future location of the iten              |                                   |  |
|   |  | 11. Member State of inter<br>entry into the customs exp<br>procedure |                                   |  |
| 1                                       |  | 12. Country of final desti   | nation Code                       |  |
|   |  | Confirm that the end user non military                               | is Yes/No                         |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> See Regulation (EC) No 1172/95 (OJ L 118, 25.5.1995, p. 10).

| 13. Description of  | the items <sup>34</sup>                              |              | 14. Country o   | f origin               | Code                                      |
|---------------------|--|--------------|---|------------------------|---|
|                     |  |              | 15. Harmonise<br>or Combined<br>Nomenclature<br>applicable with<br>CAS number i<br>available) | Code (if<br>h 8 digit; | 16. Control list no<br>(for listed items) |
|                     |  |              | 17. Currency a  | nd Value               | 18. Quantity of the items                 |
| 19. End use         | Confirm<br>that the<br>end use<br>is non<br>military | Yes/No       | 20. Contract<br>date (if<br>applicable)   | 21. Custor             | ms export procedure                       |
| 22. Additional info | rmation:   |              |   |                        |   |
|                     | Ava  | ilable for p | re-printed inform   | nation                 |   |
|                     | A  | t discretio  | n of Member Sta   | ates                   |   |
|                     |  | issuin       | mpletion by g authority   | Stam                   | р   |
|                     |  | Signat       |   |                        |   |
|                     |  |              | g Authority   |                        |   |
|                     |  | Date         |   |                        |   |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> If needed, this description may be given in one or more attachments to this form (1bis). In that case, indicate the exact number of attachments in this box. The description should be as precise as possible and integrate, where relevant, the CAS or other references for chemical items in particular.

| EUROPEAN UNION |                              | (Council Regulati   | on (EC) No 765/2006)                      |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| 1<br>Bis       | 1. Exporter                  | 2. Identification number  |   |
|                |                              |   |   |
|                | 13. Description of the items | 14. Country of origin   | Code                                      |
|                |                              | 15. Commodity code (if<br>applicable with 8 digit; CAS<br>number if available ) | 16. Control list no<br>(for listed items) |
|                |                              | 17. Currency and Value  | 18. Quantity of the items                 |
|                | 13. Description of the items | 14. Country of origin   | Code                                      |
|                |                              | 15. Commodity code (if<br>applicable with 8 digit; CAS<br>number if available ) | 16. Control list no (for listed items)    |
|                | -                            | 17. Currency and Value  | 18. Quantity of the items                 |
|                | 13. Description of the items | 14. Country of origin   | Code                                      |
|                |                              | 15. Commodity code  | 16. Control list no                       |
|                |                              | 17. Currency and value  | 18. Quantity of the items                 |
|                | 13. Description of the items | 14. Country of origin   | Code                                      |
|                |                              | 15. Commodity code  | 16. Control list no                       |
|                |                              | 17. Currency and value  | 18. Quantity of the items                 |
|                | 13. Description of the items | 14. Country of origin   | Code                                      |
|                |                              | 15. Commodity code  | 16. Control list no                       |
|                |                              | 17. Currency and value  | 18. Quantity of the items                 |
|                | 13. Description of the items | 14. Country of origin   | Code                                      |
|                |                              | 15. Commodity code  | 16. Control list no                       |
|                |                              | 17. Currency and value  | 18. Quantity of the items                 |

| Note: In part 1 of column 24, write th deducted on this occasion.    | e quantity still available a                   | nd in part 2 of column 24, v  | vrite the quantity   |
|--|--|---|--|
| 23. Net quantity/value (Net mass/other unit with indication of unit) |  | 26. Customs document<br>(Type and number) or<br>extract (Nr) and date of<br>deduction | 27. Member state,<br>name and signature,<br>stamp of deduction |
| 24. In numbers   | 25. In words for<br>quantity/value<br>deducted |   |  |
| 1.   |  |   |  |
| 2.   |  |   |  |
| 1.   |  |   |  |
| 2.   | -  |   |  |
| 1.   |  |   |  |
| 2.   | -  |   |  |
| 1.   |  |   |  |
| 2.   |  |   |  |
| 1.   |  |   |  |
| 2.   |  |   |  |
| 1.   |  |   |  |
| 2.   |  |   |  |

';

## (5) the following Annex is inserted:

### 'ANNEX XIVa

#### LIST OF GOODS AND TECHNOLOGY

### AS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 1s(1a) ON THE PROHIBITION OF TRANSIT VIA BELARUS

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 8407 10 | Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engine, for aircraft   |
| 8409 10 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with internal combustion piston engine for aircraft   |
| 8409 99 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel engine), n.e.s.          |
| 8412 21 | Hydraulic power engines and motors, linear acting (cylinders)  |
| 8413 50 | Reciprocating positive displacement pumps for liquids, power-driven, n.e.s.  |
| 8421 23 | Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines  |
| 8421 31 | Intake air filters for internal combustion engines   |
| 8428 39 | Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials (excluding those for underground use and bucket, belt or pneumatic types)              |
| 8429 59 | Self-propelled mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders (excluding machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure and front-end shovel loaders) |
| 8431 39 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading 8428, (excluding parts of lifts, skip hoists or escalators), n.e.s.           |
| 8471 30 | Portable automatic data-processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display    |
| 8471 70 | Storage units for automatic data-processing machines   |
| 8481 20 | Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmission   |
| 8502 20 | Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines   |
| 8507 10 | Lead-acid accumulators of a kind used for starting piston engines  |

## (6) the following Annexes are added:

### 'ANNEX XVIII

### List of goods and technologies which could contribute to the enhancement

of Belarusian industrial capacities referred to in Article 1bb

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 0601    | Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower, chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212:   |
| 0602 30 | Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not  |
| 0602 40 | Roses, grafted or not  |
| 0602 90 | Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn – Other  |
| 0604 20 | Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared - Fresh              |
| 2508    | Clays, andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths (excl. kaolin and other kaolinic clays, and expanded clay)  |
| 2509    | Chalk  |
| 2512    | Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less  |
| 2515    | Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of $\geq 2,5$ , and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a square or rectangular shape |
| 2518 20 | Calcined or sintered dolomite  |
| 2519 10 | Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)  |
| 2520 10 | Gypsum; anhydrite  |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 2521    | Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement  |
| 2522    | Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825  |
| 2525    | Mica, whether or not rifted into sheets or splittings; mica waste   |
| 2526    | Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc  |
| 2530 20 | Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)   |
| 2602    | Manganese ores  |
| 2701    | Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal   |
| 2702    | Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet   |
| 2703    | Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated   |
| 2704    | Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon   |
| 2707 30 | Xylol (xylenes)   |
| 2708    | Pitch and Pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars   |
| 2710    | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (excl. crude); preparations containing $\geq$ 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, n.e.s.; waste oils containing mainly petroleum or bituminous minerals |
| 2712    | Petroleum jelly, paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured   |
| 2715    | Bituminous mastics, cut-backs and other bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch - Other  |
| Ex 2804 | Hydrogen and other non-metals (excluding rare gases)  |
| 2806    | Hydrogen chloride "hydrochloric acid"; chlorosulphuric acid   |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 2811    | Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals   |
| 2813    | Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide   |
| 2814    | Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution  |
| 2815    | Sodium hydroxide "caustic soda", potassium hydroxide "caustic potash"; peroxides of sodium or potassium                                      |
| 2818 30 | Aluminium hydroxide  |
| 2819    | Chromium oxides and hydroxides   |
| 2820    | Manganese oxides   |
| 2825    | Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; inorganic bases, metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, n.e.s.                       |
| 2827    | Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides                                   |
| 2828    | Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites  |
| 2829    | Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates   |
| 2832 20 | Sulphites (excluding sodium)   |
| 2833    | Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates "persulphates"   |
| 2834 10 | Nitrites   |
| 2836    | Carbonates; peroxocarbonates "percarbonates"; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate                                    |
| 2839    | Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates   |
| 2840 30 | Peroxoborates (perborates)   |
| 2841    | Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids   |
| 2843    | Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals |
| 2846    | Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals                              |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 2847    | Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea   |
| 2901    | Acyclic hydrocarbons   |
| 2902    | Cyclic hydrocarbons  |
| 2903    | Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons  |
| 2904    | Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated  |
| 2905    | Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives  |
| 2906    | Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives   |
| 2907    | Phenols; phenol-alcohols   |
| 2909    | Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxide, ketone peroxides, whether or not chemically defined, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives |
| 2910    | Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives  |
| 2911    | Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives   |
| 2912    | Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde   |
| 2914    | Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives  |
| 2915    | Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives  |
| 2916    | Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their<br>anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated,<br>nitrated or nitrosated derivatives                        |
| 2917    | Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives   |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 2920    | Esters of inorganic acids of non-metals and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives  |
| 2921 22 | Hexamethylenediamine and its salts   |
| 2921 41 | Aniline and its salts  |
| 2922 11 | Monoethanolamine and its salts   |
| 2922 43 | Anthranilic acid and its salts   |
| 2923 20 | Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids   |
| 2924    | Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid   |
| 2925    | Carboxyimide-function compounds, incl. saccharin and its salts, and imine-function compounds   |
| 2926    | Nitrile-function compounds   |
| 2930    | Organo-sulphur compounds   |
| 2933 29 | Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom[s] only, containing an unfused imidazole ring, whether or not hydrogenated, in the structure (excl. hydantoin and its derivatives, and products of subheading 3002 10)  |
| 2933 54 | Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof  |
| 2933 71 | 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam)   |
| 293379  | Lactams (excl. 6-hexanelactam "epsilon-caprolactam", clobazam (inn), methyprylon (inn), and inorganic or organic compounds of mercury)   |
| 2933 99 | Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom[s] only (excl. those containing an<br>unfused pyrazole, imidazole, pyridine or triazine ring, whether or not hydrogenated, a<br>quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system, not further fused, whether or not hydrogenated,<br>a pyrimidine ring, whether or not hydrogenated, or piperazine ring in the structure, and<br>lactams, alprazolam (inn), camazepam (inn), chlordiazepoxide (inn), clonazepam<br>(inn), clorazepate, delorazepam (inn), diazepam (inn), estazolam (inn), ethyl<br>loflazepate (inn), fludiazepam (inn), flunitrazepam (inn), flurazepam (inn), halazepam<br>(inn), lorazepam (inn), lormetazepam (inn), mazindol (inn), medazepam (inn),<br>midazolam (inn), nimetazepam (inn), nitrazepam (inn), nordazepam (inn), oxazepam<br>(inn), pinazepam (inn), prazepam (inn), pyrovalerone (inn), temazepam (inn),<br>tetrazepam (inn) and triazolam (inn), salts thereof and azinphos-methyl (iso)) |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 3201    | Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives   |
| 3202    | Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning  |
| 3203    | Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin, incl. dye extracts (excl. animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215) - Other |
| 3204 90 | Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined                                     |
| 3205    | Colour lakes (other than chinese or japanese lacquer and paints); preparations based on colour lakes of a kind used to dye fabrics or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)   |
| 3206 41 | Ultramarine and preparations based thereon of a kind used for colouring any material or produce colorant preparations (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215)   |
| 3206 49 | Inorganic or mineral colouring matter, n.e.s.; preparations based on inorganic or mineral colouring matter of a kind used for colouring any material or produce colorant preparations, n.e.s. (excl. preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3213 and 3215 and inorganic products of a kind used as liminophores) - Other             |
| 3207    | Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes, liquid lustres and similar preparations of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes   |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 3208    | Paints and varnishes, incl. enamels and lacquers, based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions of products of headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents, containing > 50 % solvent by weight (excl. solutions of collodion)   |
| 3209    | Paints and varnishes, incl. enamels and lacquers, based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium   |
| 3210    | Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather  |
| 3212 90 | Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non- aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale - Other  |
| 3214    | Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like  |
| 3215 11 | Printing ink - Black   |
| 3215 19 | Printing ink - Other   |
| 3403    | Lubricant preparations, incl. cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould-release preparations based on lubricants; textile lubricant preparations and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials (excl. preparations containing, as basic constituents, $\geq 70$ % petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil by weight) |
| 3505 10 | Dextrins and other modified starches   |
| 3506 99 | Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included;<br>products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or<br>adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg - Other  |
| 3701 20 | Instant print film   |
| 3701 91 | For colour photography (polychrome)  |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 3702    | Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed  |
| 3703    | Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed   |
| 3705    | Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed (excl. products made of paper, paperboard or textiles, cinematographic film and ready-to-use printing plates)  |
| 3706    | Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating soundtrack or consisting only of soundtrack  |
| 3801 20 | Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite   |
| 3806 20 | Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids (excl. salts of rosin adducts)  |
| 3807    | Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewer's pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or vegetable pitch (excl. burgundy pitch, yellow pitch, stearin pitch, fatty acid pitch, fatty tar and glycerin pitch)                              |
| 3809    | Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations such as dressings and mordants of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, n.e.s.   |
| 3810    | Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding pastes and powders consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as coatings or cores for welding electrodes or rods |
| 3811    | Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers,<br>anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils, incl.<br>gasoline, or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils  |
| 3812    | Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not<br>elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound<br>stabilisers for rubber or plastics   |
| 3813    | Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades (excl. full or empty fire-extinguishing devices, whether or not portable, unmixed chemically undefined products with fire-extinguishing properties in other forms)  |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 3814    | Organic composite solvents and thinners, n.e.s.; prepared paint or varnish removers (excl. nail varnish remover)  |
| 3815    | Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, n.e.s. (excl. rubber accelerators)   |
| 3816    | Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, including dolomite ramming mix, other than products of heading 3801  |
| 3817    | Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes produced by the alkylation of benzene and naphthalene (excl. mixed isomers of cyclic hydrocarbons)  |
| 3819    | Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission not containing petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil, or containing < 70 % petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil by weight |
| 3820    | Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids (excl. prepared additives for mineral oils or other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils)   |
| 3823 13 | Tall oil fatty acids, industrial  |
| 3827 90 | Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane (excl. those of subheadings 3824.71.00 to 3824.78.00)   |
| 3824    | Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations for the chemical or allied industries, incl. mixtures of natural products, n.e.s.  |
| 3825 90 | Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, n.e.s. (excl. waste)  |
| 3826    | Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing < 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals   |
| 3901 40 | Ethylene-alpha-olefin copolymers, having a specific gravity of < 0,94, in primary forms   |
| 3902    | Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms   |
| 3903    | Polymers of styrene, in primary forms   |
| 3904    | Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms  |
| 3905    | Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers, in primary forms  |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 3906    | Acrylic polymers, in primary forms   |
| 3907 29 | Polyethers, in primary forms (excl. polyacetals, bis(polyoxythylene) methylphosphonate and goods of 3002)  |
| 3907 40 | Polycarbonates, in primary forms   |
| 3907 70 | Poly"lactic acid", in primary forms  |
| 3907 91 | Unsaturated polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms (excl. polycarbonates, alkyd resins, poly"ethylene terephthalate" and poly"lactic acid")   |
| 3908    | Polyamides, in primary forms   |
| 3909    | Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms  |
| 3910    | Silicones in primary forms   |
| 3911    | Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides,<br>polysulphones and other polymers and prepolymers produced by chemical synthesis,<br>not else specified, in primary forms  |
| 3912    | Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms  |
| 3915 20 | Waste, parings and scrap, of polymers of styrene   |
| 3917    | Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics   |
| 3920    | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular plastics, not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles |
| 3921    | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, or of cellular plastic, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles           |
| 3922 90 | Bidets, lavatory pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics (excl. baths, shower-baths, sinks, washbasins, lavatory seats and covers)  |
| 3925    | Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included  |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 4002    | Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar types of natural rubber with synthetic rubber or factice, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip         |
| 4005    | Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip   |
| 4006 10 | "Camel-back" strips of unvulcanised rubber, for retreading rubber tyres   |
| 4008 21 | Plates, sheets and strip, of non-cellular rubber  |
| 4009 12 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings  |
| 4009 41 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber), reinforced or otherwise combined with materials other than metal or textile materials, without fittings   |
| 4010    | Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber   |
| 4011 20 | New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used for buses and lorries  |
| 4011 80 | New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on construction, mining or industrial handling vehicles and machines   |
| 4012    | Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber  |
| 4016 93 | Gaskets, washers and other seals, of vulcanised rubber (excl. hard rubber and those of cellular rubber)   |
| 4407    | Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness of $> 6$ mm   |
| 4408 10 | Sheets for veneering, incl. those obtained by slicing laminated wood, for coniferous plywood or for other similar laminated coniferous wood and other coniferous wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or endjointed, of a thickness of $\leq 6$ mm |
| 4411 13 | Medium density fibreboard "mdf" of wood, of a thickness $> 5$ mm but $\le 9$ mm   |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 4411 94 | Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic bonding agents, of a density of $\leq 0.5$ g/cm <sup>3</sup> (excl. medium density fibreboard "mdf"; particle board, whether or not bonded with one or more sheets of fibreboard; laminated wood with a layer of plywood; cellular wood panels of which both sides are fibreboard; paperboard; identifiable furniture components) |
| 4412    | Plywood, veneered panel and similar laminated wood   |
| 4416    | Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products parts thereof, of wood, incl. staves  |
| 4418 40 | Wooden shuttering for concrete constructional work (excl. plywood boarding)  |
| 4418 60 | Posts and beams, of wood   |
| 4418 79 | Flooring panels, assembled, of wood other than bamboo (excl. multilayer panels and panels for mosaic floors)   |
| 4503    | Articles of natural cork   |
| 4504    | Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:   |
| 4701    | Mechanical wood pulp, not chemically treated   |
| 4703    | Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate (excl. dissolving grades)   |
| 4704    | Chemical wood pulp, sulphite (excl. dissolving grades)   |
| 4705    | Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes   |
| 4706    | Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material   |
| 4707    | Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard  |
| 4802 20 | Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photosensitive, heat-sensitive or electrosensitive paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size  |
| 4802 40 | Wallpaper base, uncoated   |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 4802 58 | Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which $\leq 10$ % by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres, weighing > 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n.e.s. |
| 4802 61 | Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls of any size, of which $> 10$ % by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, n.e.s.  |
| 4804    | Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state (excl. goods of heading 4802 or 4803)   |
| 4805    | Other paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width $> 36$ cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side $> 36$ cm and the other side $> 15$ cm in the unfolded state, not worked other than as specified in note 3 to this Chapter, n.e.s.  |
| 4806    | Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state   |
| 4807    | Composite paper and paperboard "made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive", not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls of a width $> 36$ cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side $> 36$ cm and the other side $> 15$ cm in the unfolded state   |
| 4808    | Corrugated paper and paperboard "with or without glued flat surface sheets", creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls of a width > 36 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 36 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state (excl. goods of heading 4803)   |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 4809    | Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers, incl. coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates, whether or not printed, in rolls of a width $> 36$ cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side $> 36$ cm and the other side $> 15$ cm in the unfolded state                             |
| 4810    | Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin "china clay" or other<br>inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or<br>not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or in square or rectangular<br>sheets, of any size (excl. all other coated papers and paperboards) |
| 4811 10 | Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size   |
| 4811 51 | Paper and paperboard, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, coated, impregnated or covered with artificial resins or plastics, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size, bleached and weighing $> 150$ g/m <sup>2</sup> (excl. adhesives)   |
| 4811 59 | Paper and paperboard, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, coated, impregnated or covered with artificial resins or plastics, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. bleached and weighing $> 150$ g/m <sup>2</sup> , and adhesives)  |
| 4811 60 | Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. goods of heading 4803, 4809 and 4818)  |
| 4811 90 | Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of soft cellulose, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excl. goods of heading 4803, 4809, 4810 and 4818, and of subheading 4811.10 to 4811.60)  |
| 4814 90 | Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings of paper, and window transparencies of paper<br>(excl. wallcoverings of paper, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side,<br>with a grained, embossed, coloured or design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of<br>plastics)  |
| 4819 20 | Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard   |
| 4822    | Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard, whether or not perforated or hardened  |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 4823    | Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, in strips or rolls of a width $\leq 36$ cm, in rectangular or square sheets of which no side $> 36$ cm in the unfolded state, or cut to shape other than rectangular or square, and articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs or cellulose fibres, n.e.s. |
| 4906    | Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial,<br>topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; handwritten texts;<br>photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing   |
| 5105    | Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed, incl. combed wool in fragments   |
| 5106    | Carded wool yarn (excl. that put up for retail sale)  |
| 5107    | Yarn of combed wool (excl. that put up for retail sale)   |
| 5112    | Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair (excl. fabrics for technical purposes of heading 5911)   |
| 5205    | Cotton yarn other than sewing thread, containing $\geq 85$ % cotton by weight (excl. that put up for retail sale)   |
| 5206 42 | Multiple "folded" or cabled cotton yarn containing predominantly, but < 85 % cotton<br>by weight, of combed fibres and with a linear density of 232,56 decitex to < 714,29<br>decitex "> mn 14 to mn 43" per single yarn (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for<br>retail sale)   |
| 5209 11 | Plain woven fabrics of cotton, containing $\geq 85$ % cotton by weight and weighing $> 200$ g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached   |
| 5211    | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing predominantly, but $< 85 \%$ cotton by weight, mixed principally or solely with man-made fibres and weighing $> 200 \text{ g/m}^2$  |
| 5308    | Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn  |
| 5402 63 | Multiple "folded" or cabled filament yarn of polypropylene, incl. monofilament of < 67 decitex (excl. sewing thread, yarn put up for retail sale and textured yarn)   |
| 5403    | Artificial filament yarn, incl. artificial monofilament of < 67 decitex (excl. sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)   |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 5404    | Synthetic monofilament of $\geq$ 67 decitex and with a cross sectional dimension of $\leq$ 1 mm; strip and the like, e.g. artificial straw, of synthetic textile material, with an apparent width of $\leq$ 5 mm   |
| 5407 30 | Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, incl. monofilament of $\geq 67$ decitex and with<br>a cross sectional dimension of $\leq 1$ mm, consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns<br>superimposed on each other at acute or right angles, the layers being bonded at the<br>intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding   |
| 5501    | Synthetic filament tow as specified in note 1 to Chapter 55  |
| 5502    | Artificial filament tow as specified in note 1 to Chapter 55   |
| 5503    | Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning  |
| 5504 90 | Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning (excl. those of viscose rayon)  |
| 5506    | Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning  |
| 5507    | Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning   |
| 5512 21 | Woven fabrics containing $\geq 85$ % acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres by weight, unbleached or bleached   |
| 5512 99 | Woven fabrics containing $\geq 85$ % synthetic staple fibres by weight, dyed, made of yarn of different colours or printed (excl. those of acrylic, modacrylic or polyester staple fibres)   |
| 5516    | Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres  |
| 5601 29 | wadding of textile materials and articles thereof (excl. of cotton or man-made fibres;<br>sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary<br>articles, wadding and articles thereof, impregnated or covered with medicated<br>substances or put up for retail for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, or<br>impregnated, coated or covered with perfumes, make-up, soaps, cleansing agents, etc.) |
| 5601 30 | textile flock and dust and mill neps   |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 5604    | Textile-covered rubber thread and cord; textile yarn, strip and the like of heading 5404 and 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics (excl. imitation catgut, thread and cord with fish-hook attachments or otherwise put up as fishing line)  |
| 5605    | Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of<br>heading 5404 or 5405, of textile fibres, combined with metal in the form of thread,<br>strip or powder or covered with metal (excl. yarns manufactured from a mixture of<br>textile fibres and metal fibres, with anti-static properties; yarns reinforced with metal<br>wire; articles with the character of trimmings) |
| 5607 41 | Binder or baler twine, of polyethylene or polypropylene   |
| 5801 27 | Warp pile fabrics, of cotton (excl. terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, tufted textile fabrics and narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)   |
| 5803    | Gauze (excl. narrow woven fabrics of heading 5806)  |
| 5806 40 | Narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive "bolducs", with a width of $\leq$ 30 cm  |
| 5901    | Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books, the manufacture of boxes and articles of cardboard or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations (excl. plastic-coated textile fabrics)  |
| 5905    | Textile wallcoverings   |
| 5908    | Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric for incandescent gas mantles, whether or not impregnated (excl. wax-covered wicks of the taper variety, fuses and detonating fuses, wicks in the form of textile yarn and glass-fibre wicks)   |
| 5910    | Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material (excl. those of a thickness of $< 3$ mm and of indeterminate length or cut to length only, and those impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made of yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber)        |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 5911 10 | Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with<br>rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of<br>a kind used for other technical purposes, incl. narrow fabrics made of velvet<br>impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles "weaving beams"  |
| 5911 31 | Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines, e.g. for paper pulp or asbestos-cement, weighing $< 650 \text{ g/m}^2$   |
| 5911 32 | Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in papermaking or similar machines, e.g. for paper pulp or asbestos-cement, weighing $\geq 650 \text{ g/m}^2$  |
| 5911 40 | Straining cloth of a kind used in oil-presses or for similar technical purposes, incl. that of human hair  |
| 6001 99 | Pile fabrics, knitted or crocheted (excl. cotton or man-made fibres and "long pile" fabrics)   |
| 6003    | Knitted or crocheted fabrics, of a width $\leq 30$ cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5$ % of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)   |
| 6005 36 | Unbleached or bleached warp knit fabrics of synthetic fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq 5$ % of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated) |
| 6005 44 | Printed warp knit fabrics of artificial fibres "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", of a width of > 30 cm (excl. those containing by weight $\geq$ 5 % of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated)               |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 6006 10 | Fabrics, knitted or crocheted, of a width of > 30 cm, of wool or fine animal hair (excl. warp knit fabrics "incl. those made on galloon knitting machines", those containing by weight $\geq$ 5 % of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, and pile fabrics, incl. "long pile", looped pile fabrics, labels, badges and similar articles, and knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated) |
| 6309    | Worn clothing and clothing accessories, blankets and travelling rugs, household linen<br>and articles for interior furnishing, of all types of textile materials, incl. all types of<br>footwear and headgear, showing signs of appreciable wear and presented in bulk or in<br>bales, sacks or similar packings (excl. carpets, other floor coverings and tapestries)  |
| 6802 92 | Calcareous stone, in any form (excl. marble, travertine and alabaster, tiles, cubes and similar articles of subheading 6802.10, imitation jewellery, clocks, lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof, original sculptures and statuary, setts, curbstones and flagstones)   |
| 6804 23 | Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for<br>sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, of natural stone (excl. of agglomerated<br>natural abrasives or ceramics, perfumed pumice stones, hand sharpening or polishing<br>stones, and grinding wheels etc. specifically for dental drill engines)  |
| 6806    | Slag-wool, rock-wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or soundabsorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812 or of Chapter 69   |
| 6807    | Articles of asphalt or of similar materials, e.g. petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch   |
| 6809 19 | Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, of plaster or compositions based on plaster (excl. ornamented, faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only, and with plaster agglomerated articles for heat-insulation, sound-insulation or sound absorption)   |
| 6810 91 | Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering of cement, concrete or artificial stone, whether or not reinforced  |
| 6811    | Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like   |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 6813    | Friction material and articles thereof, e.g., sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads, not mounted, for brakes, clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials (excl. mounted friction material) |
| 6814 90 | Worked mica and articles of mica (excl. electrical insulators, insulating fittings, resistors and capacitors, protective goggles of mica and their glasses, mica in the form of christmas tree decorations, and plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on supports)   |
| 6901    | Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals, e.g. kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite, or of similar siliceous earths   |
| 6904 10 | Building bricks (excl. those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths, and refractory bricks of heading 6902)   |
| 6905    | Roofing tiles, chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods   |
| 6906 00 | Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings (excl. of siliceous fossil meals or<br>similar siliceous earths, refractory ceramic goods, chimney liners, pipes specifically<br>manufactured for laboratories, insulating tubing and fittings and other piping for<br>electrotechnical purposes)         |
| 6907 22 | Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, of a water absorption coefficient by weight > 0,5 % but $\leq$ 10 % (excl. mosaic cubes and finishing ceramics)  |
| 6907 40 | Finishing ceramics   |
| 6909 90 | Ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods (excl. general-purpose storage vessels for laboratories, containers for shops and household articles)                               |
| 7002    | Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), rods or tubes, unworked  |
| 7003    | Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked   |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 7004    | Sheets of glass, drawn or blown, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked   |
| 7005    | Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked   |
| 7007 11 | Toughened "tempered" safety glass, of size and shape suitable for incorporation in motor vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft, vessels and other vehicles   |
| 7007 29 | Laminated safety glass (excl. glass of size and shape suitable for incorporation in motor vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft, vessels or other vehicles, multiple-walled insulating units)  |
| 7011 10 | Glass envelopes, incl. bulbs and tubes, open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lighting  |
| 72      | Iron and steel  |
| 7301    | Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel  |
| 7302    | Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following : rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers "cross-ties", fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates "base plates", rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails |
| 7303    | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron  |
| 7304    | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel   |
| 7305    | Tubes and pipes, n.e.s. (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406,4 mm, of iron or steel   |
| 7306    | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles n.e.s. (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel   |
| 7307    | Tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel  |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 7308    | Structures and parts of structures (for example bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel (excl. prefabricated buildings of heading 9406 |
| 7309    | Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed<br>or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or<br>heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment   |
| 7310    | Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of iron or steel, for any material "other than compressed or liquefied gas", of a capacity of $\leq 300$ l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, n.e.s.   |
| 7311    | Containers of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas (excl. containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)  |
| 7314 12 | Endless bands of stainless steel wire, for machinery   |
| 7318 24 | Cotters and cotter pins, of iron or steel  |
| 7320 20 | Helical springs, of iron or steel (excl. flat spiral springs, clock and watch springs, springs for sticks and handles of umbrellas or parasols, and shock absorbers of section 17)   |
| 7322 90 | Air heaters and hot-air distributors, incl. distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air, non-electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel  |
| 7324 29 | Baths of steel sheet   |
| 7407    | Copper bars, rods and profiles   |
| 7408    | Copper wire  |
| 7409    | Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,15 mm  |
| 7411    | Copper tubes and pipes   |
| 7412    | Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves)  |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 7413    | Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper (not electrically insulated)   |
| 7415 21 | Washers, "incl. spring washers and spring lock washers", of copper  |
| 7505    | Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire  |
| 7506    | Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil   |
| 7507    | Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings "e.g., couplings, elbows, sleeves", of nickel  |
| 7508    | Other articles of nickel  |
| 7605    | Aluminium wire  |
| 7606    | Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm   |
| 7607 20 | Aluminium foil, backed, of a thickness (excl. any backing) of $\leq 0,2$ mm (excl. stamping foils of heading 3212, and foil made up as christmas tree decorating material)  |
| 7608    | Aluminium tubes and pipes   |
| 7609    | Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example couplings, elbows, sleeves)  |
| 7610    | Structures and parts of structures "e.g., bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, pillars and columns, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades", of aluminium (excl. prefabricated buildings of heading 9406); plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium |
| 7611    | Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of aluminium, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity of $> 300$ l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment, whether or not lined or heat-insulated (excl. containers specifically constructed or equipped for one or more types of transport)   |
| 7612    | Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, incl. rigid or collapsible tubular containers, of aluminium, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity of $\leq 300$ l, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, n.e.s.  |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 7613    | Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas  |
| 7616 10 | Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter pins, washers and similar articles  |
| 7804    | Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes  |
| 7905    | Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil   |
| 8001    | Unwrought tin   |
| 8003    | Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire   |
| 8007    | Articles of tin   |
| 8101 10 | Tungsten powders  |
| 8102    | Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap  |
| 8105 90 | Articles of cobalt  |
| 8109    | Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap   |
| 8111    | Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap   |
| 8202 20 | Bandsaw blades of base metal  |
| 8207    | Interchangeable tools, for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine tools (for example for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools |
| 8208 10 | Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances – for metalworking   |
| 8208 20 | Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances – for wood-<br>working   |
| 8208 30 | Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances – used by the food industry  |
| 8208 90 | Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances – other  |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 8301 20 | Locks used for motor vehicles, of base metal   |
| 8301 70 | Keys presented separately  |
| 8302 30 | Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles   |
| 8307    | Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings  |
| 8309    | Stoppers, caps and lids, incl. crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers, capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal   |
| 8414 10 | Vacuum pumps   |
| 8414 90 | Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; gas-tight biological safety cabinets, whether or not fitted with filters - Parts   |
| 8417    | Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric  |
| 8419 40 | Distilling or rectifying plant   |
| 8419 50 | Heat-exchange units (excl. those used with boilers)  |
| 8419 60 | Machinery for liquefying air or other gases  |
| 8419 89 | Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, n.e.s. (excl. machinery used for domestic purposes and furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 8514) |
| 8419 90 | Parts of machinery, plant and laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, and of non-electric instantaneous and storage water heaters, n.e.s.   |
| 8451 10 | Dry-cleaning machines  |
| 8451 29 | Drying machines - Other  |
| 8451 30 | Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)  |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 8451 90 | Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing,<br>drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing,<br>finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles and<br>machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the<br>manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling,<br>folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics - Parts |
| 8456    | Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light<br>or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-<br>beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines   |
| 8459    | Machine tools, incl. way-type unit head machines, for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping (excl. lathes and turning centres of heading 8458, gear cutting machines of heading 8461 and hand-operated machines)   |
| 8460    | Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or<br>otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or<br>polishing products (excl. gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of<br>heading 8461 and machines for working in the hand)  |
| 8461    | Machine tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine tools working by removing metal, or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included   |
| 8462    | Machine tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die<br>forging (excluding rolling mills); machine tools (including presses, slitting lines and<br>cut-to-length lines) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening,<br>shearing, punching, notching or nibbling (excluding draw-benches); presses for<br>working metal or metal carbides, not specified in previous headings   |
| 8463    | Machine tools for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without<br>removing material (excl. forging, bending, folding, straightening and flattening<br>presses, shearing machines, punching or notching machines, presses and machines for<br>working in the hand)  |
| 8464    | Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold-working glass (excl. machines for working in the hand)  |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 8465    | Machine tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials   |
| 8470    | Calculating machines and pocket-size data-recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device, cash registers                        |
| 8472    | Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or -wrapping machines, sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines)                                       |
| 8473    | Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8470 to 8472   |
| 8478    | Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter  |
| 8485    | Machines for additive manufacturing  |
| 8486    | Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in note 11(C) to Chapter 84; parts and accessories, n.e.s. |
| 8487    | Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in Chapter 84   |
| 8506    | Primary cells and primary batteries; parts thereof   |
| 8512    | Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excl. lamps of heading 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles; parts thereof   |
| 8513    | Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy, e.g. dry batteries, accumulators and magnetos; parts thereof   |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 8515    | Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam,<br>ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding<br>machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and<br>apparatus for hot spraying of metals, or cermets; parts thereof   |
| 8517    | Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones for cellular networks or<br>for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice,<br>images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless<br>network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception<br>apparatus of heading 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528 |
| 8518    | Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their<br>enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone,<br>and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency<br>electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets  |
| 8519    | Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus   |
| 8521    | Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner   |
| 8522    | Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8519 or 8521  |
| 8523    | Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media<br>for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including<br>matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37  |
| 8524    | Flat panel display modules, whether or not incorporating touch-sensitive screens   |
| 8525    | Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders  |
| 8526    | Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus   |
| 8527    | Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock   |
| 8528    | Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus   |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 8530    | Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (excl. mechanical or electromechanical equipment of heading 8608); parts thereof   |
| 8531    | Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530   |
| 8532    | Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)   |
| 8533    | Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors  |
| 8534    | Printed circuits   |
| 8536    | Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables |
| 8540    | Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes, e.g. vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode ray tubes and television camera tubes; parts thereof  |
| 8541    | Semiconductor devices (for example, diodes, transistors, semiconductor-based transducers); photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED), whether or not assembled with other light-emitting diodes (LED); mounted piezo-electric crystals        |
| 8543    | Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter  |
| 8546    | Electrical insulators of any material  |
| 8549    | Electrical and electronic waste and scrap  |
| 8602    | Rail locomotives (excl. those powered from an external source of electricity or by accumulators); locomotive tenders   |

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 8604    | Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)  |
| 8606    | Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons (excluding self-propelled and luggage vans and post office coaches)   |
| 8607    | Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock   |
| 8608    | Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings (excl. sleepers of wood, concrete or<br>steel, sections of track and other track fixtures not yet assembled and railway or<br>tramway track construction material); mechanical, incl. electromechanical, signalling,<br>safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways,<br>parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing |
| 8609    | Containers, incl. containers for the transport of fluids, specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport   |
| 8701 21 | Road tractors for semi-trailers - With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)   |
| 8701 22 | Road tractors for semi-trailers - With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion   |
| 8701 23 | Road tractors for semi-trailers - With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion   |
| 8701 24 | Road tractors for semi-trailers - With only electric motor for propulsion  |
| 8701 29 | Road tractors for semi-trailers - With only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine as motors for propulsion  |
| 8701 30 | Track-laying tractors (excluding pedestrian-controlled)  |
| 8703 10 | Vehicles for the transport of < 10 persons on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles   |

EN

| CN code       | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Ex<br>8703 23 | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of $< 10$ persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine of a cylinder capacity $> 1900$ cm <sup>3</sup> but $\le 3000$ cm <sup>3</sup> , having a vertical distance between the underside of a car chassis and the road ("ground clearance") equal to or above 165 mm (excluding ambulances) |
| Ex<br>8703 24 | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of < 10 persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine of a cylinder capacity > 3 000 cm <sup>3</sup> , having a vertical distance between the underside of a car chassis and the road ("ground clearance") equal to or above 165 mm (excluding ambulances)                                   |
| Ex<br>8703 32 | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of $< 10$ persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with only diesel engine of a cylinder capacity $> 1\ 900\ \text{cm}^3\ \text{but} \le 2\ 500\ \text{cm}^3$ , having a vertical distance between the underside of a car chassis and the road ("ground clearance") equal to or above 165 mm (excluding ambulances)  |
| Ex<br>8703 33 | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of < 10 persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with only diesel engine of a cylinder capacity > 2 500 cm <sup>3</sup> , having a vertical distance between the underside of a car chassis and the road ("ground clearance") equal to or above 165 mm (excluding ambulances)  |
| Ex<br>8703 40 | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of < 10 persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with both spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, having a vertical distance between the underside of a car chassis and the road ("ground clearance") equal to or above 165 mm(excl. plug-in hybrids)                                       |
| Ex<br>8703 50 | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of < 10 persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with both diesel engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, having a vertical distance between the underside of a car chassis and the road ("ground clearance") equal to or above 165 mm (excl. plug-in hybrids)   |

| CN code       | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Ex<br>8703 60 | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of < 10 persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with both spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power, having a vertical distance between the underside of a car chassis and the road ("ground clearance") equal to or above 165 mm |
| Ex<br>8703 70 | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of < 10 persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with both diesel engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power, having a vertical distance between the underside of a car chassis and the road ("ground clearance") equal to or above 165 mm  |
| Ex<br>8703 80 | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of < 10 persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with only electric motor for propulsion, having a vertical distance between the underside of a car chassis and the road ("ground clearance") equal to or above 165 mm   |
| 8703 90       | Motor cars and other vehicles principally designed for the transport of $< 10$ persons, incl. station wagons and racing cars, with engines other than internal combustion piston engine or electric motor   |
| Ex 8704       | Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, incl. chassis with engine and cab, excluding vehicles of CN codes 87042191 and 87042199 with engines of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1 900 cm <sup>3</sup>  |
| 8705          | Special purpose motor vehicles (other than those principally designed for the transport<br>of persons or goods), e.g. breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles,<br>concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops and<br>mobile radiological units  |
| 8708 99       | Parts and accessories, for tractors, motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons, motor vehicles for the transport of goods and special purpose motor vehicles, n.e.s.   |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 8709    | Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles, n.e.s. |
| 8716    | Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled (excl. railway and tramway vehicles); parts thereof, n.e.s.  |
| 8903    | Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes  |
| 8904    | Tugs and pusher craft   |
| 8905    | Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks, floating or submersible drilling or production platforms   |
| 9001 10 | Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables (excl. made up of individually sheathed fibres of heading 8544)  |
| 9002 11 | Objective lenses for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers  |
| 9002 19 | Objective lenses (excl. for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers)  |
| 9005    | Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor (excl. instruments for radio-astronomy and other instruments or apparatus specified elsewhere)  |
| 9007    | Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus (excl. video equipment)   |
| 9010    | Apparatus and equipment for photographic or cinematographic laboratories, not elsewhere specified in Chapter 90; negatoscopes; projection screens   |
| 9013    | Lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in Chapter 90  |
| 9014    | Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances (excl. radio navigational equipment); parts thereof  |
| 9015    | Surveying, incl. photogrammetrical surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances (excl. compasses); rangefinders   |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 9024    | Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity<br>or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper,<br>plastics); parts thereof   |
| 9025 90 | Parts and accessories for hydrometers, areometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, n.e.s.   |
| 9026    | Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032   |
| 9027    | Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, (for example<br>polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus);<br>instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion,<br>surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking<br>quantities of heat, sound or light, (including exposure meters); microtomes |
| 9029    | Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like (excl. gas, liquid and electricity meters); speed indicators and tachometers (excl. those of heading 9014 and 9015); stroboscopes   |
| 9030    | Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities (excluding meters of heading 9028); instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, x-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations   |
| 9031    | Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines not elsewhere specified<br>in Chapter 90; profile projectors   |
| 9032 81 | Other automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus - Hydraulic or pneumatic - Other  |
| 9401 10 | Seats for aircraft  |
| 9401 20 | Seats for motor vehicles  |
| 9403 30 | Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices  |
| 9406    | Prefabricated buildings   |

| CN code | Description   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| 9606    | Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks (excl. cuff links)   |  |
| 9608 91 | Pen nibs and nib points   |  |
| 9612    | Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes |  |
| Ex 98   | Complete industrial plants, except plants for the production of food and drinks, pharmaceuticals, medicines and medical devices   |  |

### ANNEX XIX

# List of goods and technology as referred to in Article 1bb(2)

# on the prohibition of transit via Belarus

| CN code    | Description   |
|------------|---|
| 2710 19 21 | Jet fuel, kerosene type   |
| 2710 19 29 | Medium oils and preparations, of petroleum or bituminous minerals   |
| 3811       | Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils, incl. gasoline, or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils |
| 8705 10    | Crane lorries   |

#### ANNEX XX

# List of goods and technology suited for use in oil refining

# and liquefaction of natural gas referred to in Article 1gc

|    | CN         | Product   |
|----|------------|---|
| ex | 8419 60 00 | Process units for the liquefaction of the natural gas   |
| ex | 8419 60 00 | Hydrogen recovery and purification technology   |
| ex | 8419 60 00 | Refinery fuel gas treatment and sulphur recovery technology<br>(including amine scrubbing units, sulphur recovery units, tail<br>gas treatment units) |

#### ANNEX XXI

## List of gold referred to in Article 1rb(1) and (2)

|    | CN code | Name of the good   |
|----|---------|--|
|    | 7108    | Gold (including gold plated with platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form           |
|    | 7112 91 | Waste and scrap of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals |
| ex | 7118 90 | Gold coins   |

## ANNEX XXII

# List of gold referred to in Article 1rb(3)

|    | CN code | Name of the good   |
|----|---------|--|
| ex | 7113    | Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of gold or containing gold, or of metal clad with gold                        |
| ex | 7114    | Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of gold, containing gold, or of metal clad with gold |

## ANNEX XXIII

# List of crude oil referred to in Article 1h

| CN code    | Name of the good   |
|------------|--|
| ex 2709 00 | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude other than natural gas condensates of subheading CN 2709 00 10 from liquefied natural gas production plants |

#### ANNEX XXIV

List of maritime navigation goods and technology referred to in Article 1fd

Category VI - Marine

- X.A.VI.001 Vessels, marine systems or equipment, and specially designed components therefor, components and accessories:
  - (a) Equipment contained in Chapter 4 (navigation equipment) of the applicable Commission Implementing Regulation on design, construction and performance requirements and testing standards for marine equipment adopted in accordance with Article 35(2) of Directive 2014/90/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on marine equipment;
  - (b) Equipment contained in Chapter 5 (radio-communication equipment) of the applicable Commission Implementing Regulation on design, construction and performance requirements and testing standards for marine equipment adopted in accordance with Article 35(2) of Directive 2014/90/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on marine equipment.

## ANNEX XXV

## List of luxury goods referred to in Article 1ga

### EXPLANATORY NOTE

The nomenclature codes are taken from the Combined Nomenclature as defined in Article 1(2) of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff and as set out in Annex I thereto, which are valid at the time of publication of this Regulation and *mutatis mutandis* as amended by subsequent legislation.

#### (1) Horses

| ex | 0101 21 00 | Pure-bred breeding animals |
|----|------------|----------------------------|
| ex | 0101 29 90 | Other                      |

#### (2) Caviar and caviar substitutes

| ex | 1604 31 00 | Caviar             |
|----|------------|--------------------|
| ex | 1604 32 00 | Caviar substitutes |

(3) Truffles and preparations thereof

| ex | 0709 56 00 | Truffles |
|----|------------|----------|
| ex | 0710 80 69 | Other    |
| ex | 0711 59 00 | Other    |
| ex | 0712 39 00 | Other    |
| ex | 2001 90 97 | Other    |
| ex | 2003 90 10 | Truffles |

| ex | 2103 90 90 | Other   |
|----|------------|---|
| ex | 2104 10 00 | Soups and broths and preparations therefor            |
| ex | 2104 20 00 | Homogenised composite food preparations               |
| ex | 2106 00 00 | Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included |

(4) Cigars and cigarillos

| ex | 2402 10 00 | Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco |
|----|------------|---|
| ex | 2402 90 00 | Other   |

(5) Carpets, rugs and tapestries, hand-made or not

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |            |  |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--|
| ex                                    | 5701 00 00 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up |
| ex                                    | 5702 10 00 | "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven<br>rugs           |
| ex                                    | 5702 20 00 | Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)                                   |
| ex                                    | 5702 31 80 | Other  |
| ex                                    | 5702 32 00 | Of man-made textile materials  |
| ex                                    | 5702 39 00 | Of other textile materials   |
| ex                                    | 5702 41 90 | Other  |
| ex                                    | 5702 42 00 | Of man-made textile materials  |
| ex                                    | 5702 50 00 | Other, not of pile construction, not made up                               |
| ex                                    | 5702 91 00 | Of wool or fine animal hair  |
| ex                                    | 5702 92 00 | Of man-made textile materials  |
| ex                                    | 5702 99 00 | Of other textile materials   |
| ex                                    | 5703 00 00 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up  |

| ex | 5704 00 00 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up  |
|----|------------|--|
| ex | 5705 00 00 | Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up  |
| ex | 5805 00 00 | Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson,<br>Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example,<br>petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up |

# (6) Coins and banknotes, not being legal tender

| ex | 4907 00 30 | Banknotes   |
|----|------------|---|
| ex | 7118 10 00 | Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender |
| ex | 7118 90 00 | Other   |

# (7) Cutlery of precious metal or plated or clad with precious metal

| ex | 8214 00 00 | Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paperknives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files) |
|----|------------|---|
| ex | 8215 00 00 | Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives,<br>butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware  |
| ex | 9307 00 00 | Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts<br>thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor  |

(8) Electrical/electronic or optical apparatus for recording and reproducing sound and images of a value exceeding EUR 1 000

| ex | 8519 00 00 | Sound recording or sound reproducing apparatus   |
|----|------------|--|
| ex | 8521 00 00 | Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner   |
| ex | 8527 00 00 | Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not<br>combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or<br>reproducing apparatus or a clock |
| ex | 8528 71 00 | Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen  |
| ex | 8528 72 00 | Other, colour  |
| ex | 9006 00 00 | Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539           |
| ex | 9007 00 00 | Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus  |

(9) Vehicles for the transport of persons on earth, air or sea of a value exceeding EUR 50 000 each, teleferics, chairlifts, ski-draglines, traction mechanisms for funiculars, motorbikes of a value exceeding EUR 5 000 each, as well as their accessories and spare parts

| ex | 4011 10 00 | Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars) |
|----|------------|---|
| ex | 4011 40 00 | Of a kind used on motorcycles   |
| ex | 4011 90 00 | Other   |
| ex | 7009 10 00 | Rear-view mirrors for vehicles  |
| ex | 8411 00 00 | Turbojets, turbopropellers and other gas turbines                       |
| ex | 8512 20 00 | Other lighting or visual signalling equipment                           |
| ex | 8512 30 10 | Burglar alarms of a kind used for motor vehicles                        |
| ex | 8512 30 90 | Other   |

| ex | 8603 00 00 | Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604  |
|----|------------|---|
| ex | 8605 00 00 | Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled;<br>luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose<br>railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those<br>of heading 8604) |
| ex | 8607 00 00 | Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock  |
| ex | 8702 00 00 | Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver   |
| ex | 8706 00 00 | Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705  |
| ex | 8707 00 00 | Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705  |
| ex | 8708 00 00 | Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705  |
| ex | 8711 00 00 | Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars  |
| ex | 8712 00 00 | Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised   |
| ex | 8714 00 00 | Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713  |
| ex | 8901 10 00 | Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds   |
| ex | 8901 90 00 | Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods  |

(10) Optical articles and equipment of any value

| ex | 9004 90 90 | Night Vision Equipment, or Thermal Sight Equipment |
|----|------------|--|
| ex | 9013 80 90 | Red Dot Sights                                     |

#### ANNEX XXVI

#### List of software as referred to in Article 1jc(4)

Software for the management of enterprises, i.e. systems that digitally represent and steer all processes happening in an enterprise, including:

- enterprise resource planning (ERP),
- customer relationship management (CRM),
- business intelligence (BI),
- supply chain management (SCM),
- enterprise data warehouse (EDW),
- computerized maintenance management system (CMMS),
- project management software,
- product lifecycle management (PLM),
- typical components of the above-mentioned suites, including software for accounting, fleet management, logistics and human resources.

Design and Manufacturing Software used in the areas of architecture, engineering, construction, manufacturing, media, education and entertainment, including:

- building information modelling (BIM),
- computer aided design (CAD),
- computer-aided manufacturing (CAM),
- engineer to order (ETO),
- typical components of above-mentioned suites.

## ANNEX XXVII

# List of goods which allow Belarus to diversify

# its sources of revenue referred to in Article 1ra

| CN code    | Name of the good   |
|------------|--|
| 0306       | Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in<br>brine; smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before<br>or during the smoking process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by<br>boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine |
| 1604 31 00 | Caviar   |
| 1604 32 00 | Caviar substitutes   |
| 2208       | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages   |
| 2303       | Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and<br>other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether<br>or not in the form of pellets   |
| 2402       | Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes  |
| 2701       | Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal  |
| 2702       | Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet  |
| 2703       | Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated  |
| 2704       | Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon  |
| 2705       | Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases<br>and other gaseous hydrocarbons  |
| 2706       | Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars   |

| CN code   | Name of the good   |
|-----------|--|
| 2708      | Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral   |
| 2714      | Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil-shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks   |
| 2803      | Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)   |
| 280429 10 | Helium   |
| 2811      | Inorganic acids and inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding<br>hydrogen chloride "hydrochloric acid", chlorosulphuric acid, sulphuric acid,<br>oleum, nitric acid, sulphonitric acids, diphosphorus pentaoxide, phosphoric acid,<br>polyphosphoric acids, oxides of boron and boric acids) |
| 2818      | Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide   |
| ex 2825   | Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, except for CN codes 28252000 and 28253000  |
| 2834      | Nitrites; nitrates   |
| ex 2835   | Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates;<br>polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined, except for CN code<br>28352600  |
| 2836      | Carbonates; peroxocarbonates "percarbonates"; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate  |
| 2845 40   | Helium-3   |
| ex 2901   | Acyclic hydrocarbons, except for CN code 29011000  |
| 2902      | Cyclic hydrocarbons  |
| 2903      | halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons  |
| 2905      | Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives  |
| 2907      | Phenols; phenol-alcohols   |

| CN code | Name of the good  |
|---------|---|
| 2909    | Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides,<br>ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or<br>not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or<br>nitrosated derivatives  |
| 2914    | Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives   |
| 2915    | Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides<br>and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated<br>derivatives   |
| 2917    | Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives  |
| 2922    | Oxygen-function amino-compounds   |
| 2923    | Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined   |
| 2931    | Separate chemically defined organo-inorganic compounds (excluding organo-<br>sulphur compounds and those of mercury)  |
| 2933    | Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom[s] only  |
| 3301    | Essential oils, whether or not terpeneless, including concretes and absolutes;<br>resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, fixed oils,<br>waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of<br>the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of<br>essential oils |
| 3304    | Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin,<br>including sunscreen or suntan preparations (excluding medicaments); manicure<br>or pedicure preparations   |
| 3305    | Preparations for use on the hair  |
| 3306    | Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth "dental floss", in individual retail packages  |

| CN code | Name of the good   |
|---------|--|
| 3307    | Shaving preparations, including pre-shave and aftershave products, personal deodorants, bath and shower preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, toilet or cosmetic preparations, n.e.s.; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties  |
| 3401    | Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the<br>form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap;<br>organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the<br>form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap;<br>paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap<br>or detergent |
| 3402    | Organic surface-active agents (excluding soap); surface-active preparations,<br>washing preparations, including auxiliary washing preparations, and cleaning<br>preparations, whether or not containing soap (excluding those of heading 3401)   |
| 3404    | Artificial waxes and prepared waxes  |
| 3801    | Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures   |
| 3811    | Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity<br>improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral<br>oils, including gasoline, or for other liquids used for the same purposes as<br>mineral oils   |
| 3812    | Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, n.e.s.;<br>anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics   |
| 3817    | Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes produced by the alkylation of benzene and naphthalene (excluding mixed isomers of cyclic hydrocarbons)   |
| 3819    | Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission not containing petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil, or containing < 70 % petroleum oil or bituminous mineral oil by weight  |
| 3823    | Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols  |

| CN code | Name of the good   |
|---------|--|
| 3824    | Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and<br>preparations for the chemical or allied industries, including mixtures of natural<br>products, n.e.s.   |
| 3901    | Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms   |
| 3902    | Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms  |
| 3903    | Polymers of styrene, in primary forms  |
| 3904    | Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms   |
| 3907    | Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms;<br>polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary<br>forms  |
| 3908    | Polyamides, in primary forms   |
| 3916    | Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension > 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics, whether or not surface-worked but not further worked   |
| 3917    | Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor, e.g. joints, elbows, flanges, of plastics   |
| 3919    | Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls (excluding floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)  |
| 3920    | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of non-cellular plastics, not reinforced,<br>laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials, without<br>backing, unworked or merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or<br>rectangles (excluding self-adhesive products, and floor, wall and ceiling<br>coverings of heading 3918) |
| 3921    | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, reinforced, laminated, supported or<br>similarly combined with other materials, or of cellular plastic, unworked or<br>merely surface-worked or merely cut into squares or rectangles (excluding self-<br>adhesive products, floor, wall and ceiling coverings of heading 3918)                 |

| CN code | Name of the good   |
|---------|--|
| 3923    | Articles for the conveyance or packaging of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics   |
| 3925    | Builders' ware of plastics, n.e.s.   |
| 3926    | Articles of plastics and articles of other materials of heading 3901 to 3914, n.e.s.   |
| 4002    | Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates,<br>sheets or strip; mixtures of natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or<br>similar types of natural rubber with synthetic rubber or factice, in primary forms<br>or in plates, sheets or strip   |
| 4107    | Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting "including parchment-dressed<br>leather", of bovine "including buffalo" or equine animals, without hair on,<br>whether or not split (excluding chamois leather, patent leather and patent<br>laminated leather, and metallised leather)   |
| 4202    | Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, executive-cases, briefcases, school satchels,<br>spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun<br>cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverage<br>bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-<br>cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases,<br>jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or<br>of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised<br>fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with<br>paper |
| 4301    | Raw furskins, including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings suitable for use in furriery (excluding raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103)   |
| 4703    | Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate (excluding dissolving grades)   |
| 4705    | Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes   |
| 4801    | Newsprint as specified in note 4 to Chapter 48, in rolls of a width > 28 cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side > 28 cm and the other side > 15 cm in the unfolded state  |

| CN code | Name of the good  |
|---------|---|
| 4802    | Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other<br>graphic purposes, and non-perforated punchcards and punch-tape paper, in rolls<br>or in square or rectangular sheets, of any size, and handmade paper and<br>paperboard (excluding newsprint of heading 4801 and paper of heading 4803)   |
| 4803    | Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper for<br>household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres,<br>whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-<br>decorated or printed, in rolls of a width $> 36$ cm or in square or rectangular<br>sheets with one side $> 36$ cm and the other side $> 15$ cm in the unfolded state                        |
| 4804    | Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803  |
| 4805    | Other paper and paperboard, uncoated, in rolls of a width $> 36$ cm or in square or rectangular sheets with one side $> 36$ cm and the other side $> 15$ cm in the unfolded state, not worked other than as specified in note 3 to this Chapter, n.e.s.   |
| 4810    | Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin "china clay" or<br>other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating,<br>whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or in<br>square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excluding all other coated papers and<br>paperboards)  |
| 4811    | Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated,<br>impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or<br>in square or rectangular sheets, of any size (excluding goods of heading 4803,<br>4809 and 4810)   |
| 4818    | Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width $\leq$ 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bedsheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres |

| CN code | Name of the good  |
|---------|---|
| 4819    | Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, n.e.s.; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like  |
| 4823    | Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, in strips or rolls of a width $\leq$ 36 cm, in rectangular or square sheets of which no side $>$ 36 cm in the unfolded state, or cut to shape other than rectangular or square, and articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs or cellulose fibres, n.e.s.   |
| 5402    | Synthetic filament yarn, including synthetic monofilaments of < 67 decitex (excluding sewing thread and yarn put up for retail sale)  |
| 5601    | Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres with a length of $\leq 5$ mm "flock", textile dust and mill neps (excluding wadding and articles thereof impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, and products impregnated, coated or covered with perfumes, cosmetics, soaps etc.)   |
| 5603    | Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, n.e.s.   |
| 6204    | Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided<br>skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (excluding knitted or<br>crocheted, wind-jackets and similar articles, slips, petticoats and panties,<br>tracksuits, ski suits and swimwear)  |
| 6305    | Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, of all types of textile materials  |
| 6403    | Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and<br>uppers of leather (excluding orthopaedic footwear, skating boots with ice or<br>roller skates attached, and toy footwear)  |
| 6806    | Slag-wool, rock-wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite,<br>expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures<br>and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound absorbing mineral<br>materials (excluding articles of light concrete, asbestos, asbestos-cement,<br>cellulose fibre-cement or the like, mixtures and other articles of or based on<br>asbestos, and ceramic products) |

| CN code | Name of the good   |
|---------|--|
| 6807    | Articles of asphalt or of similar materials, e.g. petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch  |
| 6808    | Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders (excluding articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like)   |
| 6814    | Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica,<br>whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials (excluding<br>electrical insulators, insulating fittings, resistors and capacitors, protective<br>goggles of mica and their glasses, and mica in the form of christmas tree<br>decorations) |
| 6815    | Articles of stone or of other mineral substances, including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat, n.e.s.  |
| 6902    | Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods (excluding those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths)   |
| 6907    | Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing (excluding of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths, refractory goods, tiles specially adapted as table mats, ornamental articles and tiles specifically manufactured for stoves)                                      |
| 7005    | Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having<br>an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked   |
| 7007    | Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass  |
| 7010    | Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass  |
| 7019    | Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, rovings, woven fabrics)   |
| 7104    | Precious and semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed, whether or not<br>worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or<br>reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for<br>convenience of transport  |

| CN code | Name of the good   |
|---------|--|
| 7106    | Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form   |
| 7112    | Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other<br>waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious-metal compounds, of a<br>kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (excluding waste and<br>scrap melted down into unworked blocks, ingots, or similar forms)       |
| 7115    | Articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, n.e.s.  |
| 7408    | Copper wire  |
| 7604    | Aluminium bars, rods and profiles  |
| 7605    | Aluminium wire   |
| 7606    | Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm  |
| 7607    | Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm   |
| 7608    | Aluminium tubes and pipes  |
| 7801    | Unwrought lead   |
| 8207    | Tools, interchangeable, for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for<br>machine tools "e.g. for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling,<br>boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving", including dies for drawing<br>or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools |
| 8212    | Non-electric razors and razor blades of base metal, including razor blade blanks in strips   |
| 8302    | Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal      |

| CN code | Name of the good  |
|---------|---|
| 8309    | Stoppers, caps and lids, including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers, capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal  |
| 8407    | Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engine  |
| 8408    | Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine "diesel or semi-diesel engine"   |
| 8409    | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with internal combustion piston engine of heading 8407 or 8408   |
| Ex 8411 | Turbojets, turbopropellers and other gas turbines with the exception of parts of turbojets or turbopropellers of CN code 8411 91 00   |
| 8412    | Engines and motors (excluding steam turbines, internal combustion piston<br>engine, hydraulic turbines, water wheels, gas turbines and electric motors); parts<br>thereof   |
| 8413    | Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device (excluding ceramic pumps and secretion aspirating pumps for medical use and medical pumps carried on or implanted in the body); liquid elevators (excluding pumps); parts thereof  |
| 8414    | Air or vacuum pumps (excluding gas compound elevators and pneumatic<br>elevators and conveyors); air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or<br>recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; parts<br>thereof |
| 8418    | Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps; parts thereof (excluding air conditioning machines of heading 8415)   |

| CN code | Name of the good  |
|---------|---|
| 8419    | Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment whether or not electrically heated<br>(excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 8514), for the<br>treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as<br>heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising,<br>steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling (excluding<br>those used for domestic purposes); instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-<br>electric; parts thereof |
| 8421    | Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers (excluding those for isotope<br>separation); filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases;<br>parts thereof (excluding artificial kidneys)  |
| 8422    | Dishwashing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other<br>containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans,<br>boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and<br>similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery, including heat-shrink<br>wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; parts thereof  |
| 8424    | Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand-operated, for projecting, dispersing<br>or spraying liquids or powders, n.e.s.; fire extinguishers, charged or not<br>(excluding fire-extinguishing bombs and grenades); spray guns and similar<br>appliances (excluding electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals<br>or sintered metal carbides of heading 8515); steam or sand blasting machines and<br>similar jet projecting machines; parts thereof, n.e.s.  |
| 8426    | Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes (excluding wheel-mounted cranes<br>and vehicle cranes for railways); mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and<br>works trucks fitted with a crane   |
| 8431    | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430  |
| 8450    | Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry; parts thereof   |
| 8455    | Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor; parts of metal-rolling mills  |

| CN code | Name of the good  |  |
|---------|---|--|
| 8466    | Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of<br>headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads,<br>dividing heads and other special attachments for the machines, n.e.s.; tool<br>holders for any type of tool for working in the hand   |  |
| 8467    | Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor; parts thereof  |  |
| 8471    | Automatic data-processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, n.e.s.   |  |
| 8474    | Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding,<br>mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid,<br>including powder or paste, form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or<br>moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering<br>materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for<br>forming foundry moulds of sand; parts thereof |  |
| 8477    | Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products<br>from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, parts<br>thereof  |  |
| 8479    | Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified<br>or included elsewhere in this Chapter; parts thereof   |  |
| 8480    | Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for<br>metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber<br>or plastics (excluding moulds of graphite or other carbons, ceramic or glass<br>moulds and linotype moulds or matrices)  |  |
| 8481    | Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or<br>the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled<br>valves; parts thereof  |  |
| 8482    | Ball or roller bearings (excluding steel balls of heading 7326); parts thereof  |  |

| CN code | Name of the good   |  |
|---------|--|--|
| 8483    | Transmission shafts, including camshafts and crankshafts, and cranks; bearing<br>housings and plain shaft bearings for machines; gears and gearing; ball or roller<br>screws, gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters;<br>flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings,<br>including universal joints; parts thereof  |  |
| 8487    | Machinery parts, n.e.s. in Chapter 84 (excluding parts containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features)   |  |
| 8501    | Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)   |  |
| 8502    | Electric generating sets and rotary converters   |  |
| 8503    | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with electric motors and generators, electric generating sets and rotary converters, n.e.s.   |  |
| 8504    | Electrical transformers, static converters, e.g. rectifiers, and inductors; parts thereof  |  |
| 8511    | Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or<br>compression-ignition internal combustion engines, e.g. ignition magnetos,<br>magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs, glow plugs and starter motors;<br>generators, e.g. dynamos and alternators, and cut-outs of a kind used in<br>conjunction with such engines; parts thereof   |  |
| 8516    | Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space-heating apparatus and soil-heating apparatus; electro-thermic hairdressing apparatus, e.g. hairdryers, hair curlers and curling tong heaters, and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors (other than those of heading 8545); parts thereof |  |
| 8517    | Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless<br>networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or<br>other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network<br>[such as a local or wide area network]; parts thereof (excluding than transmission<br>or reception apparatus of heading 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528)                       |  |

| CN code | Name of the good   |
|---------|--|
| 8523    | Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs (excluding products of Chapter 37)   |
| 8525    | Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders  |
| 8526    | Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus   |
| 8531    | Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, e.g. bells, sirens, indicator panels,<br>burglar or fire alarms (excluding those for cycles, motor vehicles and traffic<br>signalling); parts thereof   |
| 8535    | Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits, e.g., switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes, for a voltage > 1 000 V (excluding control desks, cabinets, panels etc. of heading 8537)                      |
| 8536    | Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits, e.g., switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp holders and junction boxes, for a voltage $\leq 1\ 000\ V$ (excluding control desks, cabinets, panels etc. of heading 8537)   |
| 8537    | Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or<br>more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution<br>of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter<br>90, and numerical control apparatus (excluding switching apparatus for line<br>telephony or line telegraphy) |
| 8538    | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537, n.e.s.  |
| 8539    | Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultraviolet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps; light-emitting diode "led" lamps; parts thereof  |

| CN code | Name of the good   |
|---------|--|
| 8541    | Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive<br>semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in<br>modules or made up into panels (excluding photovotaic generators); light<br>emitting diodes "led"; mounted piezoelectric crystals; parts thereof |
| 8542    | Electronic integrated circuits; parts thereof  |
| 8543    | Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, n.e.s. in<br>Chapter 85 and parts thereof  |
| 8544    | Insulated "including enamelled or anodised" wire, cable "including coaxial cable" and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors |
| 8545    | Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes   |
| 8603    | Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (excluding those of heading 8604)   |
| 8606    | Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons (excluding self-propelled and luggage vans and post office coaches)   |
| 8701    | Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709)   |
| 8703    | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of <10 persons, including station wagons and racing cars (excluding motor vehicles of heading 8702)   |
| 8704    | Motor vehicles for the transport of goods, including chassis with engine and cab   |
| 8716    | Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled (excluding railway and tramway vehicles); parts thereof, n.e.s.   |
| 8802    | Powered aircraft "e.g. helicopters and aeroplanes"; spacecraft, including satellites, and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles  |

| CN code | Name of the good   |  |
|---------|--|--|
| 8901    | Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods  |  |
| 8903    | Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes   |  |
| 8904    | Tugs and pusher craft  |  |
| 8905    | Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms  |  |
| 9001    | Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables (excluding made up<br>of individually sheathed fibres of heading 8544); sheets and plates of polarising<br>material; lenses, including contact lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical<br>elements of any material, unmounted (excluding such elements of glass not<br>optically worked)                                      |  |
| 9006    | Photographic cameras, photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs (excluding discharge lamps of heading 8539)   |  |
| 9013    | Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other heading; lasers (excluding laser diodes); other optical appliances and instruments not elsewhere specified in Chapter 90  |  |
| 9014    | Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances (excluding radio navigational equipment)  |  |
| 9026    | Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, e.g. flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters (excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032)  |  |
| 9027    | Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, e.g. polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light, including exposure meters; microtomes |  |

| CN code | Name of the good   |
|---------|--|
| 9030    | Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for<br>measuring or checking electrical quantities (excluding meters of heading 9028);<br>instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, x-ray,<br>cosmic or other ionising radiations   |
| 9031    | Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines not elsewhere specified in Chapter 90; profile projectors   |
| 9032    | Regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus (excluding taps, cocks and valves of heading 8481)   |
| 9401    | Seats, whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof, n.e.s. (excluding medical, surgical, dental or veterinary of heading 9402)   |
| 9403    | Other furniture and parts thereof  |
| 9404    | Mattress supports (excluding spring interiors for seats); articles of bedding and<br>similar furnishing, e.g. mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and<br>pillows, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally filled with any material or of<br>cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered (excluding pneumatic or water<br>mattresses and pillows, blankets and covers) |
| 9405    | Lamps and lighting fittings, including searchlights and spotlights, and parts thereof, n.e.s.; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof, n.e.s.   |
| 9406    | Prefabricated buildings, whether or not complete or already assembled  |

#### ANNEX XXVIII

### List of goods and technology referred to in Article 8g

| CN code    | Description  |  |
|------------|--|--|
| 8407 10    | Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engine, for aircraft           |  |
| 8409 10    | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with internal combustion piston engine for aircraft |  |
|            | Jet fuel (other than kerosene):  |  |
| 2710 12 70 | Spirit type jet fuel (light oils)  |  |
| 2710 19 29 | Other than kerosene (medium oils)  |  |
| 2710 19 21 | Kerosene type jet fuel (medium oils)   |  |
| 2710 20 90 | Kerosene type jet fuel blended with biodiesel <sup>35</sup>                                      |  |
|            | Oxidation inhibitors   |  |
|            | Oxidation inhibitors used in additives for lubricating oils:                                     |  |
| 3811 21 00 | - oxidation inhibitors containing petroleum oils   |  |
| 3811 29 00 | – other oxidation inhibitors   |  |
| 3811 90 00 | Oxidation inhibitors used for other liquids used for the same purpose as mineral oils            |  |
|            | Static dissipater additives  |  |
|            | Static dissipater additives for lubricating oils:  |  |
| 811 21 00  | – containing petroleum oils  |  |
| 3811 29 00 | - other  |  |
| 3811 90 00 | Static dissipater additives for other liquids used for the same purpose as mineral oils          |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> Provided it still contains 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or bituminous mineral oils.

| CN code                                   | Description  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | Corrosion inhibitors   |  |
|   | Corrosion inhibitors for lubricating oils:   |  |
| 3811 21 00                                | – containing petroleum oils  |  |
| 3811 29 00                                | - other  |  |
| 3811 90 00                                | Corrosion inhibitors for other liquids used for the same purpose as mineral oils         |  |
|   | Fuel system icing inhibitors (anti-icing additives)                                      |  |
|   | Fuel system icing inhibitors for lubricating oils:                                       |  |
| 3811 21 00                                | – containing petroleum oils  |  |
| 3811 29 00                                | - other  |  |
| 3811 90 00                                | Fuel system icing inhibitors for other liquids used for the same purpose as mineral oils |  |
|   | Metal de-activators  |  |
| Metal de-activators for lubricating oils: |  |  |
| 3811 21 00                                | – containing petroleum oils  |  |
| 3811 29 00                                | - other  |  |
| 3811 90 00                                | Metal de-activator for other liquids used for the same purpose as mineral oils           |  |
|   | Biocide additives  |  |
|   | Biocide additives for lubricating oils:  |  |
| 3811 21 00                                | – containing petroleum oils  |  |
| 3811 29 00                                | - other  |  |
| 3811 90 00                                | Biocide additives for other liquids used for the same purpose as mineral oils            |  |
|   | Thermal stability improver additives   |  |
|   | Thermal stability improver for lubricating oils:   |  |
| 3811 21 00                                | – containing petroleum oils  |  |
| 3811 29 00                                | - other  |  |
| 3811 90 00                                | Thermal stability improver for other liquids used for the same purpose as mineral oils   |  |

### ANNEX XXIX

# List of goods and products as referred to in Article 1rc

#### Part A

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 7102 10 | Unsorted diamonds  |
| 7102 31 | Non-industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted            |
| 7102 39 | Non-industrial diamonds, other than unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted |

#### Part B

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 7104 21 | Synthetic or reconstructed diamonds, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped            |
| 7104 91 | Synthetic or reconstructed diamonds, other than unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped |

| Part | С |
|------|---|
|------|---|

|    | CN code | Description  |
|----|---------|--|
| Ex | 7113    | Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, incorporating diamonds  |
| Ex | 7114    | Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts<br>thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with<br>precious metal, incorporating diamonds   |
| Ex | 7115 90 | Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with<br>precious metal, incorporating diamonds, not elsewhere<br>specified, excluding platinum catalysts in the form of<br>wire cloth or grill |
| Ex | 7116 20 | Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-<br>precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed),<br>incorporating diamonds  |
| Ex | 9101    | Wristwatches, pocket-watches and other watches,<br>including stopwatches, incorporating diamonds, with<br>case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious<br>metal                         |

### ANNEX XXX

# List of common high priority goods and technology referred to in Article 8g

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 8457 10 | Machining centres for working metal  |
| 8458 11 | Horizontal lathes, including turning centres, for removing metal, numerically controlled   |
| 8458 91 | Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal, numerically controlled (excluding horizontal lathes)  |
| 8459 61 | Milling machines for metals, numerically controlled (excluding lathes and turning centres of heading 8458, way-type unit head machines, drilling machines, boring-milling machines, boring machines, and knee-type milling machines) |
| 8466 93 | Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8461, n.e.s.  |
| 8471 50 | Processing units other than those of subheading 8471 41 or 8471 49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units                                |
| 8471 80 | Units for automatic data-processing machines (excl. processing units, input or output units and storage units)   |
| 8482 10 | Ball bearings  |
| 8482 20 | Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies  |
| 8482 30 | Spherical roller bearings  |
| 8482 50 | Other cylindrical roller bearings, including cage and roller assemblies  |
| 8486 10 | Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers   |
| 8486 20 | Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits   |
| 8486 40 | Machines and apparatus specified in note 11(C) to this Chapter   |
| 8504 40 | Static converters  |

EN

| CN code | Description  |
|---------|--|
| 8517 62 | Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice,<br>images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus   |
| 8517 69 | Other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network   |
| 8525 89 | Other television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders   |
| 8526 91 | Radio navigational aid apparatus   |
| 8529 10 | Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith   |
| 8529 90 | Other parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8524 to 8528   |
| 8532 21 | Other fixed capacitors: Tantalum capacitors  |
| 8532 24 | Other fixed capacitors: Ceramic dielectric, multilayer   |
| 8534 00 | Printed circuits   |
| 8536 69 | Plugs and sockets for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V  |
| 8536 90 | Electrical apparatus for switching electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1 000 V (excluding fuses, automatic circuit breakers and other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits, relays and other switches, lamp holders, plugs and sockets) |
| 8541 10 | Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED)   |
| 8541 21 | Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors with a dissipation rate of less than 1 W  |
| 8541 29 | Other transistors, other than photosensitive transistors   |
| 8541 30 | Thyristors, diacs and triacs (excl. photosensitive semiconductor devices)  |
| 8541 49 | Photosensitive semiconductor devices (excl. Photovoltaic generators and cells)   |
| 8541 51 | Other semiconductor devices: Semiconductor-based transducers   |
| 8541 59 | Other semiconductor devices  |
| 8541 60 | Mounted piezo-electric crystals  |

| CN code | Description   |
|---------|---|
| 8542 31 | Electronic integrated circuits: Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits |
| 8542 32 | Electronic integrated circuits: Memories  |
| 8542 33 | Electronic integrated circuits: Amplifiers  |
| 8542 39 | Electronic integrated circuits: Other   |
| 8543 20 | Signal generators   |
| 8548 00 | Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in<br>Chapter 85  |
| 8807 30 | Other parts of aeroplanes, helicopters or unmanned aircraft   |
| 9013 10 | Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI                   |
| 9013 80 | Other optical devices, appliances and instruments   |
| 9014 20 | Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)  |
| 9014 80 | Other navigational instruments and appliances   |
| 9027 50 | Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared)   |
| 9030 20 | Oscilloscopes and oscillographs   |
| 9030 32 | Multimeters with recording device   |
| 9030 39 | Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or electrical power, with recording device   |
| 9030 82 | Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices   |